

EC-i
(248 Zone Control Communicator)

EC-i

Arrowhead
Alarm Products Ltd

Installation & Programming Guide

Proudly Designed and Manufactured in New Zealand

Arrowhead Alarm Products Ltd

www.aap.co.nz
elitecloud.co.nz
+64 9 414 0085

1A Emirali Road
Silverdale 0932
AUCKLAND

PO Box 310
Silverdale 0944
NEW ZEALAND

This EC-i Version 10.3 alarm control panel has been designed to provide the most requested features for both the installer & the end-user. These features include ease of installation, ease of programming and user friendly operation all in a package which is reliable, functional and attractive.

Utilising many years of experience in the security industry and implementing valuable feedback, we are proud to provide you with a new generation of alarm controller. The EC-i V10.3 is a New Zealand designed and built product which brings you the quality and features which you deserve at an affordable price. In addition to the advanced design, only the highest quality components have been used in the production of this panel to ensure the highest degree of reliability.

This manual will guide you through the installation and programming of your Elite EC-i alarm panel.

**Copyright by Arrowhead Alarm Products Ltd
August 2023 EC-I V10.3.**

This manual relates to the Arrowhead EC-i V10.3.43 software and above.

Disclaimer

Arrowhead Alarm Products Ltd make no warranties regarding the content of this document and assume no responsibility for any omissions or errors contained herein.

To the best of our knowledge the information contained in this manual is correct at the time of printing. Arrowhead Alarm Products Ltd reserve the right to make changes to the features and specifications at any time without notice in the course of product development.

CONTENTS

Page No.

BASIC CONNECTION DIAGRAM	5
INPUT EXPANDER DIP SWITCH SETTINGS	6
OUTPUT EXPANDER DIP SWITCH SETTINGS	7
2 DOOR ACCESS EXPANDER DIP SWITCH SETTINGS	8 & 9
SELECTIVE ARM/DISARMING with MULTIPLE AREAS	10
INPUT & OUTPUT INFORMATION	11
Examples of Input Wiring	12
Inputs	13
Outputs	13
Infinity Wireless Transceiver	14
DTMF COMMAND CONTROL OVERVIEW	14
How to use DTMF Remote Control	14
MEMORY VIEW MODE	15
Current Alarms	15
Historical Memory Events	15
FULL LCD KEYPAD INSTALLATION	16
Keypad Address Assignment	16
Keypad AUX Input or Listen-in Input	16
KEYPAD ADJUSTMENTS & Panel Information	17
Adjusting LCD Keypad Backlighting & Buzzer	17
IP Address, MAC & Serial	17
FULL LCD KEYPAD TEXT EDITING	18
Programming LCD User, Display, Output, Area, Keypad Zone Text	18
FULL LCD KEYPAD MENU OPERATION	19
PROGRAM MODE	21 & 22
USERS	23
User Codes	23
User Type	23
User Areas	24
User Arm/Disarm options	24
User Program Mode Access	25
Wireless User Type & Panic options	26
User Time-zone Control	26
User Keypad assignment	27
User turns Output On or Off	28
Learn/Find and Delete Radio Key Codes	28
Learn/Find and Delete Radio Access Cards	29
MISCELLANEOUS PANEL & CLOCK SETTINGS	30
Installer Code	30
Duress Digit	30
Dial Delay	30
Supervised Detector Timer	30
Two Trigger Time	31
Mains Fail Report Delay	31
Receiver Fail Timer	31
Upload/download Site Code Number	31
Temporary Output Disable	31
Miscellaneous Installer & Panel Options	31
Hide User Codes	33
Setting Time, Date & Daylight Saving	34
Program LCD Output Name	34
Web Page Options & Time Zone	34
Miscellaneous Output Options	35
Real Time Clock & NTP Sync	36
OUTPUTS	37
Output Name, Bulk Copy, Access Groups	37
Un-Map an Output	41
Assigning a Schedule to an Output	41
AREAS	42
Area Arm and Special Function Options	42
Area Arm/Stay Indications & Chirps to Outputs	44
Area Exit Delay Beeps to Keypads	45

Arm & Stay Exit Delay Time	45
Monitoring Account Code Number	46
Remote Arm/Disarm DTMF Code & Start Voice Message	46
Area Delinquency Time	47
Schedule Arm/Disarm (Automatic Arm/Disarm)	47
Program LCD Area Name	47
KEYPADS	48
Keypad Area Assignment	48
Keypad Button Operations, Misc Beeps and LED Control	48
Keypad "ARM", "STAY", "A" & "B" Button Options	50
Keypad Number and "CONTROL" Button to Output Assign	54
Keypad "Panic" "Fire" & "Medical" Alarms to Outputs & KP Buzzer	54
Keypad Chime Timer	55
Full LCD Display Options	56
Program LCD Keypad name	57
INPUTS	57
Key Switch Options	57
Area Assignment	58
Alarm Options	59
EOL (End of Line Resistor) & Vibration Settings	62
Wireless Input Type	63
Alarms to Output & Keypad Buzzer Mapping	63
Armed & Stay Mode Entry Delay Times	65
Inactivity Timer	65
Input Lockout Time	66
Various Input CID Report Codes	66
Learn/Find & Delete Wireless Inputs	67
Access Control Options	68
SCHEDULES (Automatic Operations)	70
Schedule Days	70
Schedule Start & Stop Times	70
COMMUNICATOR	71
Enable Communicator and Setting Communication Type	71
Dialling Cycles, Auto-answer Ring Count	72
Time to First Test Call	72
Keypad Listen-in Options	72
Dialling Pre-fix Number	73
Keypad "Panic" "Fire" & "Medical" Alarms CID Report Code	73
Output, Microphone & Voice Kiss-off DTMF Remote Codes	74
Miscellaneous Voice Reporting Message Numbers	74
TELEPHONE NUMBERS	74
Programming Telephone Numbers	74
Reporting Formats	75
Dial Progress Options	75
Enable/Disable Miscellaneous Communicator Reports	76
SIA REPORTING CODES	78
DIAGNOSTIC & DEFAULT OPTIONS	79
Display Software Version, Keypad Number, Keypad Areas	79
Display Active Schedules, battery Voltage	79
Start Walk-Test Mode	80
Read or Write to DTU	80
Restore Defaults	80
Clear Memory Buffer	80
Clear EliteCloud APP Owner	81
IP ALARM CONFIGURATION	81
CONTROL PANEL INFORMATION	82
CONTACT ID REPORTING CODE SUMMARY	85
SIA REPORTING CODE SUMMARY	87

EC-PCB Hardware Connection Overview

EC-TOUCH



EC-LCD

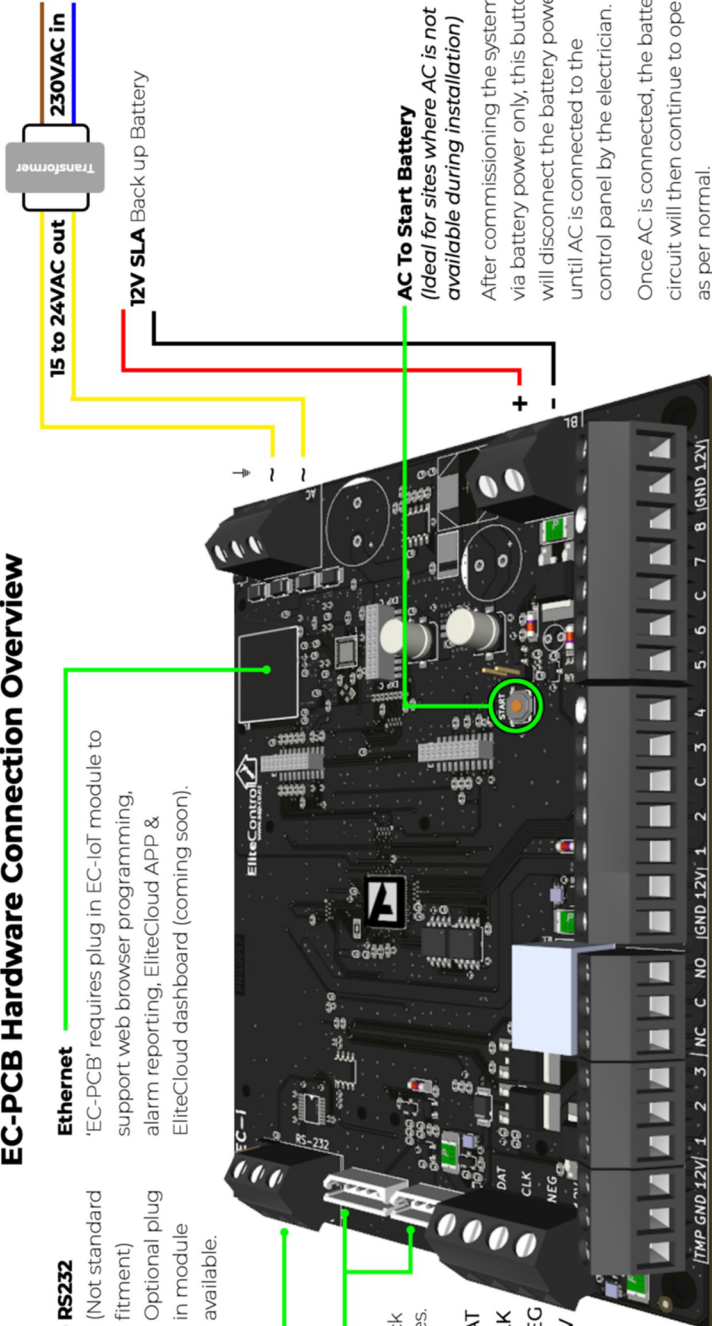
RS232
(Not standard fitment)
Optional plug in module available.

Ethernet

'EC-PCB' requires plug in EC-IoT module to support web browser programming, alarm reporting, EliteCloud APP & EliteCloud dashboard (coming soon).

Bus Sockets

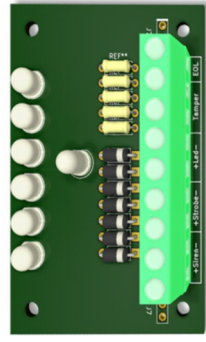
For infinity link or ARR14/ARR15 quick connect bus cables.



AC To Start Battery
(Ideal for sites where AC is not available during installation)
After commissioning the system via battery power only, this button will disconnect the battery power until AC is connected to the control panel by the electrician.
Once AC is connected, the battery circuit will then continue to operate as per normal.

CONNECTION DIAGRAM

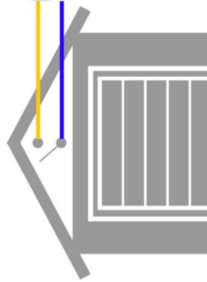
Internal Siren



EC-SIREN

External Siren

Wiring the external siren tamper is not required, however if not wired you must add a link wire or 2K2 resistor. Programmable at address P25E10E



Automatic Garage Door

Push Button Input

One of 3 accessory power outlets, all protected by a shared 1A PTC fuse.

Seal unused inputs with a 2K2 resistor as shown.

EC-PCB Standard EOL Resistors:
2K2 = [Red, Red, Gold]
4K7 = [Yellow, Violet, Red, Gold]

2K2 single EOL is the default EC-PCB setting.
2K2 + 4K7 (and other configurations) can be used for Input + tamper (for example).
See PT25 in the full manual for more information.

Generic

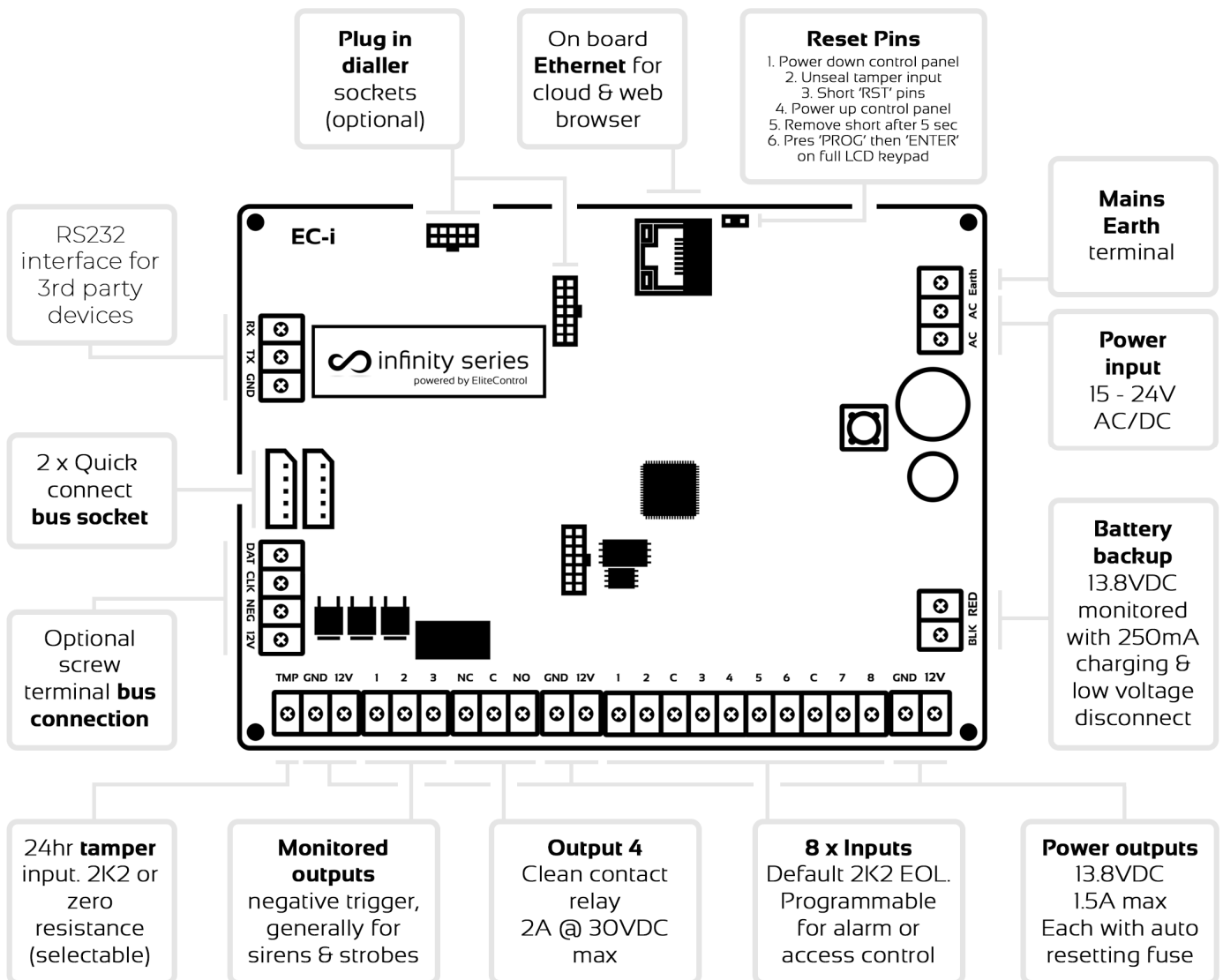
PIR Sensor 1

Generic

PIR Sensor 2

Important

All 'EC' & infinity series products are to be installed by a 'Skilled person' and must have training or experience in this equipment technology. A skilled person is expected to use their training or experience to identify energy sources that may cause pain or injury and take appropriate action to prevent unintentional harm to themselves & others



Bus Support

The ECi quick connect & screw down bus terminals support the following peripherals

- Alarm Keypads - EC-KP, EC-TOUCH, ESX-KP1 & ESX-KP1-P
- Wireless Receiver - infinity link
- Expanders - EC-O4 & EC-Z8
- Access Control Modules - EC-A2 & WIEGAND MINI

'EC-Z8' Input Expander DIP Switch set

Expanders - Zone Doubling	Expanders - NO Zone Doubling	DIP SW1	DIP SW2	DIP SW3	DIP SW4	DIP SW5	DIP SW6	DIP SW7	DIP SW8
Not used	EXP # 1 (zones 9-16)	<u>ON</u>	off	off	off	off			
EXP # 2 (zones 17-32)	EXP # 2 (zones 17-24)	off	<u>ON</u>	off	off	off			
Not used	EXP # 3 (zones 25-32)	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	off	off			
EXP # 4 (zones 33-48)	EXP # 4 (zones 33-40)	off	off	<u>ON</u>	off	off			
Not used	EXP # 5 (zones 41-48)	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	off	off			
EXP # 6 (zones 49-64)	EXP # 6 (zones 49-56)	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	off			
Not used	EXP # 7 (zones 57-64)	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	off			
EXP # 8 (zones 65-80)	EXP # 8 (zones 65-72)	off	off	off	<u>ON</u>	off			
Not used	EXP # 9 (zones 73-80)	<u>ON</u>	off	off	<u>ON</u>	off			
EXP # 10 (zones 81-96)	EXP # 10 (zones 81-88)	off	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	off			
Not used	EXP # 11 (zones 89-96)	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	off			
EXP # 12 (zones 97-112)	EXP # 12 (zones 97-104)	off	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off			
Not used	EXP # 13 (zones 105-112)	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off			
EXP # 14 (zones 113-128)	EXP # 14 (zones 113-120)	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off			
Not used	EXP # 15 (zones 121-128)	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off			
EXP # 16 (zones 129-144)	EXP # 16 (zones 129-136)	off	off	off	off	<u>ON</u>			
Not used	EXP # 17 (zones 137-144)	<u>ON</u>	off	off	off	<u>ON</u>			
EXP # 18 (zones 145-160)	EXP # 18 (zones 145-152)	off	<u>ON</u>	off	off	<u>ON</u>			
Not used	EXP # 19 (zones 153-160)	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	off	<u>ON</u>			
EXP # 20 (zones 161-176)	EXP # 20 (zones 161-168)	off	off	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>			
Not used	EXP # 21 (zones 169-176)	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>			
EXP # 22 (zones 177-192)	EXP # 22 (zones 177-184)	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>			
Not used	EXP # 23 (zones 185-192)	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>			
EXP # 24 (zones 193-208)	EXP # 24 (zones 193-200)	off	off	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>			
Not used	EXP # 25 (zones 201-208)	<u>ON</u>	off	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>			
EXP # 26 (zones 209-224)	EXP # 26 (zones 209-216)	off	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>			
Not used	EXP # 27 (zones 217-224)	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>			
EXP # 28 (zones 225-240)	EXP # 28 (zones 225-232)	off	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>			
Not used	EXP # 29 (zones 233-240)	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>			
EXP # 30 (zones 241-248)	EXP # 30 (zones 241-248)	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>			
	On Board Tamper Ignored								<u>ON</u>
	On Board Tamper Active								off

If the zones are set to a type 0-13 then every zone is set to a single zone per input and each zone can be set differently. If the Global zone doubling option is turned on at P119E all zones on the panel are set to either a type 14 or 15 (depending on the selected option). When zone doubling is selected every second zone expander is used as per the above chart as there will be 16 zones per expander not 8.

There is an LED associated with every input. If the LED is off the zone is sealed.

If the zone is monitored for a tamper condition (zone types 12, 13 or 14) the associated LED will flash to indicate a tamper condition.

NOTE: If there is an address clash (eg two zone expanders set to the same address number) the 8 LED's will display the following pattern, LED's 1 & 8 On, changing to LED's 2 & 7 On, changing to LED's 3 & 6 On, changing to LED's 4 & 5 On, then all 8 LED's will flash together twice then the pattern will repeat until the address clash is removed.

'EC-04' Output Expander DIP Switch settings

Output Expander Number	DIP SW1	DIP SW2	DIP SW3	DIP SW4	DIP SW5	DIP SW6	DIP SW7	DIP SW8
O/P EXP # 1	off	off	off	Follows Outputs 1-4				
O/P EXP # 2	<u>ON</u>	off	off	Follows Outputs 5-8				
O/P EXP # 3	off	<u>ON</u>	off	Follows Outputs 9-12				
O/P EXP # 4	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	Follows Outputs 13-16				
O/P EXP # 5	off	off	<u>ON</u>	Follows Outputs 17-20				
O/P EXP # 6	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	Follows Outputs 21-24				
O/P EXP # 7	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	Follows Outputs 25-28				
O/P EXP # 8	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	Follows Outputs 29-32				
On Board Tamper Ignored								<u>ON</u>
On Board Tamper Active								off

DIP switch number 8 disables the on-board tamper input if not required.
 DIP Switches 4, 5, 6, & 7 are currently unused.

There is an LED associated with every output. If the relay is on the LED will be on.

At power up the LED's will cycle in numerical order back and forth until communications is established with the main control panel. If there is an address clash (eg two output expanders set to the same address number) they will continue to cycle until the clash is resolved by changing the switches on one of the expanders.

'EC-A2' 2 Door Access Module DIP Switch settings

EC-A2 Keypad Address	DIP SW1	DIP SW2	DIP SW3	DIP SW4	DIP SW5	Relay Mapped to	Input Mapped to
Keypad Address # 1	off	off	off	off	off	Output 1	Input 1
Keypad Address # 2	<u>ON</u>	off	off	off	off	Output 2	Input 2
Keypad Address # 3	off	<u>ON</u>	off	off	off	Output 3	Input 3
Keypad Address # 4	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	off	off	Output 4	Input 4
Keypad Address # 5	off	off	<u>ON</u>	off	off	Output 5	Input 5
Keypad Address # 6	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	off	off	Output 6	Input 6
Keypad Address # 7	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	off	Output 7	Input 7
Keypad Address # 8	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	off	Output 8	Input 8
Keypad Address # 9	off	off	off	<u>ON</u>	off	Output 9	Input 9
Keypad Address # 10	<u>ON</u>	off	off	<u>ON</u>	off	Output 10	Input 10
Keypad Address # 11	off	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	off	Output 11	Input 11
Keypad Address # 12	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	off	Output 12	Input 12
Keypad Address # 13	off	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	Output 13	Input 13
Keypad Address # 14	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	Output 14	Input 14
Keypad Address # 15	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	Output 15	Input 15
Keypad Address # 16	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	Output 16	Input 16
Keypad Address # 17	off	off	off	off	<u>ON</u>	Output 17	Input 17
Keypad Address # 18	<u>ON</u>	off	off	off	<u>ON</u>	Output 18	Input 18
Keypad Address # 19	off	<u>ON</u>	off	off	<u>ON</u>	Output 19	Input 19
Keypad Address # 20	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	off	<u>ON</u>	Output 20	Input 20
Keypad Address # 21	off	off	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	Output 21	Input 21
Keypad Address # 22	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	Output 22	Input 22
Keypad Address # 23	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	Output 23	Input 23
Keypad Address # 24	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	Output 24	Input 24
Keypad Address # 25	off	off	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	Output 25	Input 25
Keypad Address # 26	<u>ON</u>	off	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	Output 26	Input 26
Keypad Address # 27	off	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	Output 27	Input 27
Keypad Address # 28	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	Output 28	Input 28
Keypad Address # 29	off	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	Output 29	Input 29
Keypad Address # 30	<u>ON</u>	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	Output 30	Input 30
Keypad Address # 31	off	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	Output 31	Input 31
Keypad Address # 32	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	<u>ON</u>	Output 32	Input 32

OPTION	DIP SW6	DIP SW7	DIP SW8	
1 Door Mode	off	-		1 Door Mode = Reader/Keypad Input 2 unused
2 Door Mode	<u>ON</u>	-		2 Door Mode = Reader/Keypad Input 2 is the selected KP address + 1
REX Input Mode	-	off		Both EC-A2 Inputs perform the REX function
Alarm Input Mode	-	<u>ON</u>		Both EC-A2 Inputs become a normal alarm Input/Keypad zone
Enable EC-A2 Tamper	-	-	off	EC-A2 on-board tamper is active and will trigger an alarm
Disable EC-A2 Tamper	-	-	<u>ON</u>	If DIP SW8 is ON the EC-A2 tamper is disabled

INSTALLING READERS & READER/KEYPADS

The 'EC-A2' 2 door access module allows various access control readers/keypads to be connected to the EC-I keypad bus.

The 'EC-A2' has an 8 way DIP switch that allows the keypad address to be set to a value between 1-32.

It also has two inputs and a relay output that are linked to the keypad address. I.e. If the 'EC-A2' is set to keypad address number 15 (Switches 2, 3 & 4 ON) then input 1 can become zone 15 on the control panel (provided option 4, "zone is a keypad zone", is turned on at panel program address P122E15E) and relay 1 will follow output 15 from the control panel.

This allows the input to be used for door monitoring or as a REX (see DIP 7 OFF on previous page) input that is controlled by the main panel.

It also allows the door control relay (output 1 on the EC-A2 module) to be controlled by the main panel.

There is also two LED outputs for each reader port labelled LD1 & LD2. LD1 is preset to follow the status of the associated relay on the board, eg LD1 on EC-A2 interface 1 will follow relay 1.

LD2 has two functions.

The first is it gives a single flash when any card is presented or a button on the keypad is pressed.

The second is LD2 can be programmed to follow an output on the panel at program address P98E so that when the output is on LD2 will also be on to drive the LED on the reader. This can be used to indicate an arm/disarm state, etc.

The Buzzer output on the reader/keypad connections will follow the keypad beeps from the panel. If the Wiegand keypad has a built-in numeric keypad the Buzzer output (BUZ) will beep as a button is pressed as audible feedback that the button was received by the panel. The same Buzzer output can also follow other beeps from the panel such as entry or exit delay beeps, chime zone beeps, etc.

DIP switch 6 sets the EC-A2 module to be a single door or two door controller. If DIP switch 6 is OFF the board is a single door controller and only reader interface 1, Relay 1 & Input 1 are active. Input 1 can be used for REX or linked to the zone number that matches the keypad address of the board and output 1 is linked to the output number that matches the keypad address.

If DIP switch 6 is ON then both reader interfaces are used and both inputs and outputs are active. The second reader will be the address set by switches 1-5 plus 1. For Example: If the board address is set to number 12 (DIP switches 1, 2 & 4 ON) then reader interface 1 will be keypad address 12 and reader interface 2 will be keypad address 13. In the same example input 1 on the can be set to zone 12 and input 2 set to zone 13, output 1 on the 'EC-A2' will follow output 12 and output 2 will follow output 13.

NOTE: Always ensure DIP Switch 6 is OFF if the board is to only use one keypad address otherwise there could be a keypad address clash, eg if one 'EC-A2' module is addressed as keypad # 10 and another as keypad address # 11 but DIP switch 6 was turned ON on the board set as keypad # 10 there will be a clash due to there being two keypad # 11's, one will be the second reader input on the board set as address # 10 and the other will be the board set as keypad address # 11.

NOTE 2: If there is an address clash (eg two 'EC-A2' modules set to the same address number) the 8 LED's will display the following pattern, LED's 1 & 8 On, changing to LED's 2 & 7 On, changing to LED's 3 & 6 On, changing to LED's 4 & 5 On, then all 8 LED's will flash together twice then the pattern will repeat until the address clash is removed.

Each Wiegand Interface board must have a unique keypad address number from 1-32 to avoid data conflicts and to allow assigned program options to be directed to the correct unit.

Supported Readers & Reader Keypads

- PW WIEGAND-NK
- PW WIEGAND
- PW WIEGAND SK1
- PW WIEGAND SK4

SELECTIVE ARM/DISARMING with MULTIPLE AREAS

If a user has many assigned areas they can choose to select which area or areas they would like to arm or disarm. The areas assigned to the user must have "ARM Before Code" selected for all of the areas (P45E option 1 ON) and all areas assigned to the user must be assigned to their keypad (P71E) and the ARM button (P74E).

For example: User 1 has 10 assigned areas and they are using Keypad # 1. The options to program are:

P2E1E User 1 has areas 01,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10.

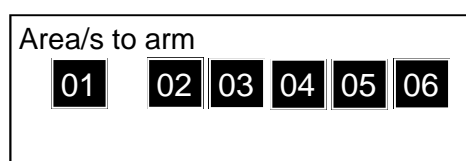
P45E1-10E Areas 1-10 have option 1 ON.

P71E1 Keypad 1 has areas 01,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10.

P74E1 Keypad 1 "ARM" button has areas 01,02,03,04,05,06,07,08,09,10

When User 1 enters ARM - CODE - ENTER they will be presented with a list of areas to arm.

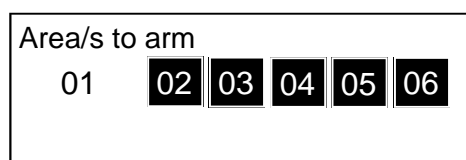
The display would look like this (only 6 areas can be displayed at one time):



All displayed areas are highlighted so they are ready for Arming. Below this selection line will be the customised text name for the currently selected area (eg if area 01 was named "Reception PIR" that name will appear underneath the selected area number). The currently selected area is area 01 because it is inside the >< brackets. To select the next area and also see the other areas press the "BYPASS" button to move the display to the right. To move back press the " " button to move back to the left.



If all the selected areas are to be armed simply press the "ENTER" button to start arming of all areas. To remove an area you can press the "ARM" button when the required area is selected. It will change to being un-highlighted as shown in the example below where area 01 was removed from the arming list.



By default all assigned areas will be highlighted meaning they are all going to arm. If the user wants to reverse that selection so that all areas are not highlighted (eg none will arm) they can press 00. To change it back the user can press 99 to select ALL areas again. If a user has a large number of areas assigned but they only want to arm a few of them they can press 00 to deselect all areas then use the "ARM" button to select the few they want to arm. If they want to arm most of the areas but exclude just a few they would start off with all areas selected (99) then simply deselect the few they don't want using the "ARM" button. Once the selection has been made they simply press the ENTER button to arm the selected areas.

The same situation works for disarming only the user presses CODE - ENTER and they are presented with a list of areas to disarm. The selection toggle with the "ARM" button and the 00 & 99 functions work the same during disarm.

INPUTS - ONE ZONE PER INPUT

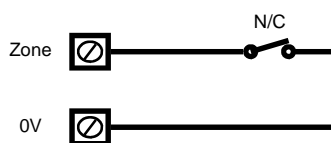
The EC-i control board has 8 separate programmable monitored analogue inputs on-board and additional inputs can be added by fitting EC-Z8's to allow up to 248 zones.

Each input must be terminated with the appropriate value of end-of-line resistor/s OR turned off in programming at address P122E (Option 1 OFF).

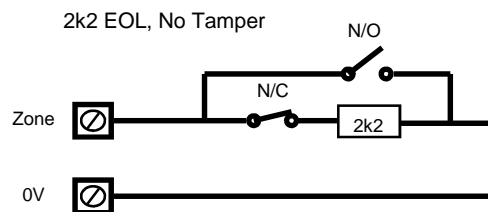
ZONE INPUTS - Each of the 248 zone inputs can be assigned one of the following End of Line (EOL) configuration options at Program Address P125E. For Zone doubling options refer to the chart on Page 13.

Zone EOL Type (P125E)	Input Resistor	Comments
0	(Short circuit)	Loop EOL
1	1k (Brown, Black, Red)	Single EOL
2	1k5 (Brown, Green, Red)	Single EOL
3 (P126E "Vibration Mode" only supports this EOL value)	2k2 (Red, Red, Red)	Single EOL
4	3k3 (Orange, Orange, Red)	Single EOL
5	3k9 (Orange, White, Red)	Single EOL
6	4k7 (Yellow, Violet, Red)	Single EOL
7	5k6 (Green, Blue, Red)	Single EOL
8	6k8 (Blue, Grey, Red)	Single EOL
9	10k (Brown, Black, Orange)	Single EOL
10	12k (Brown, Red, Orange)	Single EOL
11	22k (Red, Red, Orange)	Single EOL
12 (series)	2k2 Tamper, 4k7 Zone	Zone & Tamper
13 (series)	3k3 Tamper, 6k8 Zone	Zone & Tamper
17 (series)	5k6 Tamper, 5k6 Zone	Zone & Tamper
18 (series)	2k2 Tamper, 6k8 Zone	Zone & Tamper
19 (series)	10k Tamper, 10k Zone	Zone & Tamper

Type 0 (Short/Loop Circuit)

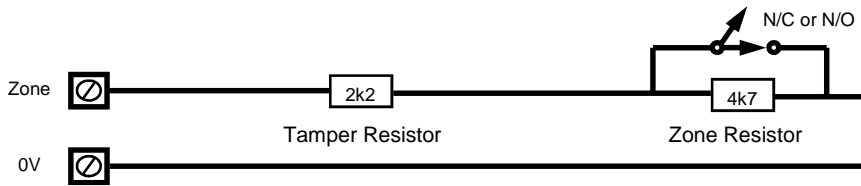


Type 1-11 (Single EOL no Tamper)

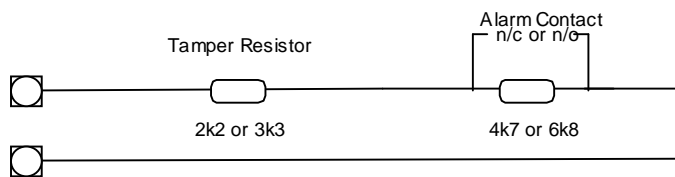


EXAMPLES OF ZONE INPUT WIRING OPTIONS

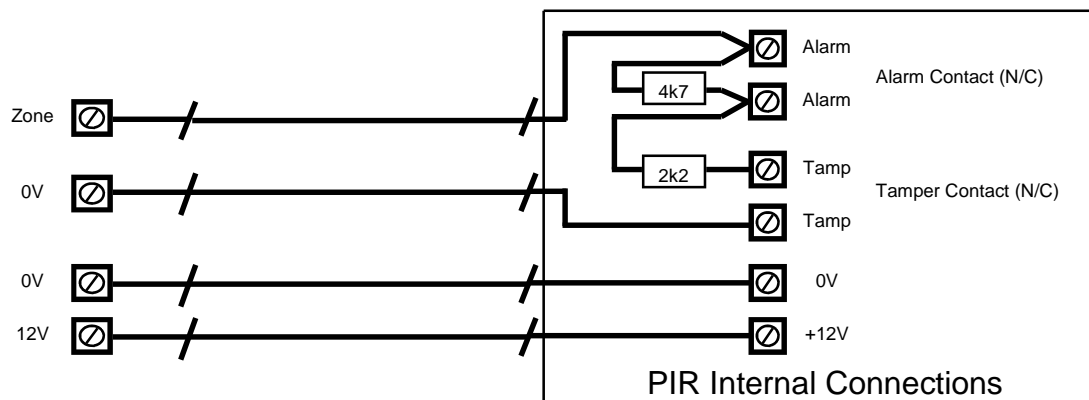
Type 12 - Alarm & Tamper monitoring (Alarm contacts can be N/C or N/O)



Type 12-13 (Single Zone with Tamper)



Wiring a PIR Detector (N/C) for Alarm & Tamper Monitoring - Type 12



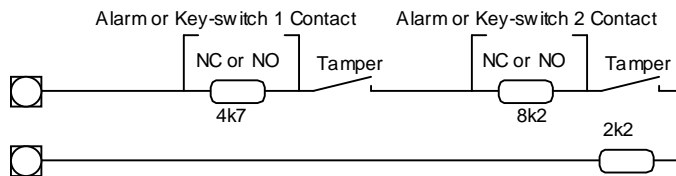
INPUTS - DUAL ZONE PER INPUT

The EC-i control board has 8 separate programmable monitored analogue inputs on-board plus additional 8 zone expanders can be added to the system. For the zone end-of-line options at P125E every input is a single zone. If Zone doubling is required the following options can be programmed at Address P119E.

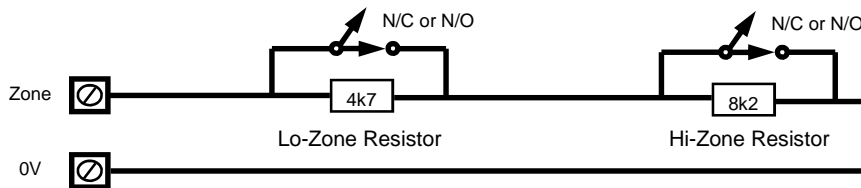
When Zone doubling is assigned (eg P119E type 14, 15 or 16) the option is global across the whole system so once set it applies to all zone inputs both on the main panel and EC-Z8's (see zone chart on page 6 for zone doubling assignment).

Zone EOL Type (P119E)	Input Resistor	Comments
14 (series)	2k2 Tamper, 4k7 Low Zone, 8k2 High Zone	Zone Doubling, with Tamper
15 (series)	4k7 Low Zone, 8k2 High Zone	Zone Doubling, No Tamper
16 (parallel)	4k7 Low Zone, 8k2 High Zone	Zone Doubling, No Tamper

Type 14 (Zone Doubling with Tamper)

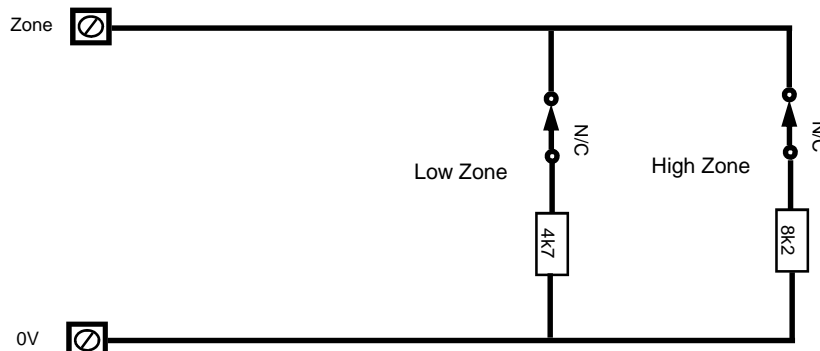


Type 15 Configuration. Zone Doubling, NO Tamper (contacts can be N/C or N/O)



Type 16

NOTE: With Type 16 configuration NO contacts cannot be used



INPUTS Continued

TAMPER - A 24Hr tamper circuit is available for monitoring system tampers. This Tamper circuit is programmable as either normally closed loop or 2k2 EOL supervision (the default is normally closed loop). Any Tamper alarms on this input are mapped to alarm outputs in the same manner as for detection zones.

In addition to the Zone Inputs & Tamper Input, you will find the following additional inputs on the control PCB;

AC - Connect the 17VAC yellow wires (no polarity) from the transformer to the terminals marked AC on the PCB. The panel includes a mains transformer rated at 1.4 amps at 17 VAC.

EARTH - Connect the mains earth to the appropriate terminal on the mains terminal block in the control box cabinet. Also connect a lead from this earth point to the terminal marked with the Earth symbol (next to AC terminals) on the panel PCB.

BATTERY - Connect a sealed lead acid rechargeable 12VDC battery to the terminals labelled red and black on the control panel being careful to observe the correct polarity. The minimum recommended battery capacity is 7 amp hours. Battery charge current at these terminals is limited to 300mA maximum. The battery connection is protected against short circuits by a thermal fuse. The panel performs a dynamic load test on the battery every 15 seconds and if it fails the test at any time it will indicate a battery low condition.

LINE IN - These terminals are used to connect the panel to the incoming telephone line or 3rd party monitoring device. The dialler uses this line for reporting alarm events. An ADSL filter will be required before the Line In terminals if ADSL is present in the building.

LINE OUT - These terminals are used to connect telephones and other communication equipment to the incoming phone line via the panel dialler circuit. The telephone line is passed through the controller to ensure that the line is available to the controller when it is required.

OUTPUTS

12 VOLT OUTPUTS - There are three 12VDC outputs on the panel PCB. These 12 volt outputs are regulated and Thermal fuse protected against short circuits. The accessory outputs are marked 12V and 0V, while the keypad buss 12V supply is labelled "POS" & "NEG". The 12V outputs are supplied by thermal fuses. The recommended maximum total load that should be drawn from all of the 12V outputs is 1A.

OUTPUTS 1 & 2 - These fully programmable, high current, open drain (high-going-low) type FET outputs capable of switching up to **1.5A @ 12VDC**. These 2 outputs are normally set as switched outputs, providing power for 12V sirens or piezos. If required, these outputs can be programmed to be siren outputs designed to drive an 8 ohm 10 watt horn speaker on each output (see P37E option 1). If an inductive load is connected to these outputs a back EMF diode should be fitted.

OUTPUT 3&4 - These are medium current, open drain (high-going-low) type FET outputs capable of switching up to 1A. Like Outputs 1 & 2 they are fully programmable. If an inductive load is connected to these outputs a back EMF diode should be fitted.

NOTE: - **Connecting devices that draw current in excess of 1A to outputs 3 or 4 will damage the output.**

OUTPUT 4 Relay - This is a relay output (rated 1A@30VDC) that works in parallel with the FET on output 4. It has single pole changeover contacts. Like Outputs 1 & 2 it is fully programmable.

KEYPAD PORT - The terminals marked *POS*, *NEG*, *CLOCK*, & *DATA* make up the communications port which the keypads and other intelligent field devices use to talk to the controller. The terminals are connected to corresponding terminals on the remote devices. The "**line**" terminal is only used by the keypads and utilises a fifth wire to provide a communicator "**listen-in**" facility. This feature is particularly useful when servicing monitoring faults. The keypad 12V supply (*POS,NEG*) is protected by a thermal fuse.

EXPANSION PORTS - There are two high speed expansion ports (labelled EXP1 & EXP2) plus one 9600 baud serial port (labelled SERIAL). The serial port has no function at present and is provided for possible future use. The two expansion ports allow optional devices such as the Cellular back-up module (coming soon), CAN bus interface and other peripherals for future support.

ETHERNET PORT - The on-board Ethernet port allows upload/download via the built-in web page, IP monitoring and remote control via Smartphone and tablet apps.

INFINITY WIRELESS ACCESSORIES

INFINITY LINK TRANSCEIVER

The panel can have wireless capability via the INFINITY LINK transceiver module when connected to the keypad bus. The INFINITY LINK will add wireless capability to your system in the form of wireless PIR detectors, Wireless Radio-key transmitters and wireless reed switch transmitters and other devices.

The INFINITY LINK connects to the same communications port as the keypads. The LINK is available in 2 frequencies, 916Mhz & 868.3Mhz.

The green LED fitted to the LINK will flash at 1 second intervals when in "Learn" mode (see P18E, P99E & P164E). The LED will also turn on when it is receiving an actual radio transmission (On Steady).

DTMF COMMAND CONTROL SEQUENCE

If DTMF Command Control has been enabled the operation is performed as follows.

Call the control panel.

When the panel answers it will play the message "Enter your code followed by the # key".

At that point enter your DTMF Code (program location P63E for Area Arm/Disarm or P175E12E for Output control) followed by the # key on the phone.

DTMF Arming and Disarming

If for example the DTMF code to remotely arm and disarm Area 1 (P63E1E) was 1234 and Area 1 was disarmed, when you enter the Area 1 DTMF code;

1234 # - (you will hear the message "Area 1 Disarmed")

If you then press the * key it will change the state of Area 1, eg

* - (you will hear the message "Area 1 Armed")

DTMF Output Control

If for example the DTMF code to remotely control Outputs (P175E12E) was 9876 and you were controlling Output 1 (which was currently Off), when you enter the Output DTMF code followed by output 1 (01);

9876 01 # - (you will hear the message "Output 1 Off")

If you then press the * key it will change the state of Output 1, eg

* - (you will hear the message "Output 1 On")

Exiting DTMF Control Mode

When all DTMF remote control functions are completed you can either hang up the phone and the control panel will hang up automatically in 15 seconds or you can press;

00 # - (you will hear "Goodbye") and the panel will hang up immediately.

MEMORY VIEW MODE

CURRENT ALARMS

When viewing the memory event buffer at the keypad by pressing the “MEMÇ” button, the first thing that will always be displayed are any Current Alarms that are still active. When all current system alarms have been displayed the keypad will then start to show the historical memory events.

The chart below lists the possible current alarms that could be shown in memory.

	CURRENT ALARMS	FULL LCD Display
	None	No Faults
1	Mains Failure	Power Failure
2	Battery Low	Battery Low
3	12V Fuse or Output Failure	O/P or Fuse Fail
4	Telephone Line Failure	Phone Line Fail
5	Radio Detector Battery Low	Radio Batt Low
6	Radio Pendant Battery Low	Pendant Batt Low
7	Zone Supervise Failure	Supervised Fail
8	SensorWatch Alarm	SensorWatch Fail
9	Delinquency Alarm	Area Delinquency
10	Keypad Missing/Fault	Keypad Missing
11		
12		
13	Dialler Kiss-off Failure	Dialler Failure

HISTORICAL MEMORY EVENTS

Following the “Current Alarms” the panel will display the historical memory events. The panel stores the most recent events, (up to approx 10,000), including all alarm events, all system events such as mains failure etc as well as arming by Area. The memory events are displayed chronologically with the most recent event shown first and subsequent events following in descending order from newest to oldest.

To view events simply press the “MEMÇ” button to move to the next event. If you wish to go back and look at an earlier event you can use the “E” button to go back to an earlier event. Each time the Down arrow is pressed the memory will go back one event.

The keypad will beep and the display is advanced to the next event every time the “MEMÇ” button is pressed. When all events in memory have been displayed the keypad will exit memory mode and return to the normal idle state. To cancel the memory display just press “ENTER”. If no buttons are pressed for a period of 20 seconds the keypad will automatically exit memory display mode.

FULL LCD KEYPAD INSTALLATION

INSTALLATION

Connect the 4 wires from the keypad bus on the main control panel to the corresponding connections on the keypad (DAT, CLK, POS & NEG) The 5th wire is an optional "Listen-in" connection. It is connected from the "Input" terminal of the keypad to the "Line" terminal of the panel keypad port. With the Listen-in wire connected the user can hear the call progress during dialling at the keypad (provided the desired program options at address P175E 6E are turned on). The keypad input must not be set as a zone (P122E option 4) for the listen-in feature to work.

The maximum recommended cable distance using standard 0.2mm security cable is 50m, or 100m using 0.5mm security cable. For longer cable runs there is a keypad bus extender module available.

FULL LCD KEYPAD ADDRESS ASSIGNMENT

A total of 32 devices (keypads or wiegand interface modules) can be connected to the panel. Each keypad must be addressed individually to avoid BUS conflicts when multiple users are operating different keypads simultaneously. By default, each keypad comes addressed as KP # 1.

Setting the LCD keypad address is done in "Local Program Mode".

To enter "Local Program Mode" on the FULL LCD Keypad you must press <PROGRAM> then <BYPASS> then <ENTER> (sequential button entry). The display will show "keypad number" and the currently assigned keypad address number will be shown.

By pressing any number from 01-32 then pressing <ENTER> the keypad will change it's address to the new entry and automatically exit Local program mode.

If you do not assign a unique address to every keypad and reader connected to the keypad buss, a conflict will exist that will cause erratic operation. Each reader or keypad MUST have a different address.

FULL LCD KEYPAD ZONE INPUT

On the FULL LCD keypads there is a spare terminal labelled "Input".

This input can be used for listening in when the dialler is active or as a zone input linked back to the main panel.

The zone associated with the keypad input is linked to the keypad address, eg if the keypad address is set to 23 the input on the keypad will be linked to zone 23.

If the zone input at P122E has option 4 turned off the keypad input is used for the listen in function.

If option 4 is turned on the input will work as the associated zone input, eg if the keypad address is set to 23 and option 4 is turned on at P122E 23E the keypad input will work as zone 23 sending sealed and unsealed status back to the panel.

FULL LCD KEYPAD ADJUSTMENTS

ADJUSTING THE LCD KEYPAD BACKLIGHTING

The installer can adjust the backlight level of each LCD display and the keypad button backlight levels by programming the required value at P95E in the main control panel.

The value is a range from 0-100%.

If set to 0 both the LCD and the keypad button backlighting will be off.

If set to 100 both will be set to the maximum.

The program option is P95E 01-32E (for keypad # 1-32) 0-100E (0-100%)

ADJUSTING THE KEYPAD BUZZER TONE – FULL LCD

To change the buzzer frequency and hence volume on the **FULL LCD** Keypad you must follow the instructions below;

Press and hold down the <CONTROL> button then within 2 seconds press the <1> button to increase the frequency or press the <4> button to decrease the frequency.

To move through the different frequencies you have to continue to hold down the <CONTROL> button and press and release either the <1> or <4> button to move through the different settings.

DISPLAY IP, MAC & APP Serial # AT THE KEYPAD

When the panel is in normal mode (from the home screen) it is possible to display the currently assigned IP address for the panel and the MAC address.

To view the APP Serial Number

At the LCD keypad press and hold the <7> button for 4 seconds until the display shows the panels APP Serial Number. To exit the display mode press the <ENTER> button.

To view the MAC Address

At the LCD keypad press and hold the <8> button for 4 seconds until the display shows the panels MAC address. To exit the display mode press the <ENTER> button.

To view the IP Address

At the LCD keypad press and hold the <9> button for 4 seconds until the display shows the panels IP address. To exit the display mode press the <ENTER> button.

DISPLAY CURRENT PATH To The INTERNET

When the panel is in normal mode (ie not in program mode) it is possible to display via the EC-LCD the current path the panel is using to connect to the internet. This function was released at firmware version 10.3.42.

To view the Current Internet Path

At the LCD keypad press and hold the <6> button for 4 seconds until the display shows the panels Internet path. The options are "Ethernet" or "4G". To exit the display mode press the <ENTER> button.

FULL LCD KEYPAD TEXT EDITING

The FUL LCD keypad has various text locations that allow for customising of names that will appear when viewing events in memory mode. For example all of the 2000 users can have a unique 20 character name. All LCD Text editing is done in the "Installer Program Mode" at the main control panel. A list of the text that can be customised when in Installation Program mode is as follows;

Program LCD KP "User" Name

P16E 1-2000E Program LCD KP "User" Name Text

LCD KP "Idle" Display Name

P25E 14E This location is where the LCD KP "Idle" Display Name can be Programmed.

Program LCD KP "Output" Name

P31E 1-32E Program LCD KP "Output" Name Text

Program LCD KP "Area" Name

P69E 1-32E Program LCD KP "Area" Name Text

Program LCD KP "Keypad" Name

P100E 1-32E Program LCD KP "Keypad" Name Text

Program LCD KP "Input" Name

P169E 1-64E Program LCD KP "Zone" Name Text

When in Installer Program Mode and at one of the above program locations the arrow buttons can be used.

The "MEMÇ" or the "È" buttons can be used to change between upper (Capital) and lower case letters. The "Å" or "Æ" buttons can be used to move the cursor left or right to the letter you wish to change.

In the chart below the main characters are those selected when set to Upper case (Capital) mode. The characters in brackets are those selected when in lower case mode.

▼ Button #	1st Press	2nd Press	3rd Press	4th Press
1	* (')	# (<)	= (>)	1
2	A (a)	B (b)	C (c)	2
3	D (d)	E (e)	F (f)	3
4	G (g)	H (h)	I (i)	4
5	J (j)	K (k)	L (l)	5
6	M (m)	N (n)	O (o)	6
7	P (p)	Q (q)	R (r)	7
8	S (s)	T (t)	U (u)	8
9	V (v)	W (w)	X (x)	9
0	Blank	Y (y)	Z (z)	0

FULL LCD KEYPAD MENU PROGRAMMING

The FULL LCD Keypad enables "Menu" programming of the EC-i control panel. Easy to follow plain text Menus will be displayed on the keypad to enable selection of the desired programming options.



<ENTER> key selects the Menu you wish to work in or the option in a Sub-Menu you wish to use.



<PROG> key will step you back to the previous Menu level.

↕ ⤴ ⤵ <Up> or <Down> arrow keys will allow you to cycle through the Menu options (Main & Sub Menus).

⬅ ➡ <Left> or <Right> arrow keys can be used when in the Data Entry-Menus to cycle through the options (eg if in "USERS" Data Entry-Menu, the options would be Users 1-2000, if in "ZONES" the options would be Zones 1-64, etc).

SELECTING THE MAIN-MENU HEADINGS ("↕ Up" or "⤴ Down" Arrow Keys)

Enter "INSTALLER" Program Mode eg <PROG> - <INSTALLER CODE (000000)> - <ENTER>.

The LCD will display "INSTALLER:USERS". This is the default Main-Menu heading.

To access a desired program location you first navigate to the desired Main-Menu by using the "↕ Up" button to cycle forward through the menu headings (the "⤴ Down" button moves backwards through the menu headings). Each press of "↕ Up" button will advance the display to the next Menu heading. The Main-Menu headings are shown on the top line of the LCD display. To access the Sub-Menu options from a Main-Menu press the <ENTER> button.

SELECTING THE SUB-MENU HEADINGS ("↕ Up" or "⤴ Down" Arrow Keys)

Having pressed the <ENTER> button at the selected Main-Menu heading the keypad will now show Sub-Menus for that heading. The Main-Menu heading will remain on the top line of the LCD display and the Sub-Menus will appear on the bottom line. Each press of "↕ Up" or "⤴ Down" arrow keys will advance the Sub-Menus displayed on the bottom line either up or down by one location.

To access the Data Entry-Menu options from the Sub-Menu press the <ENTER> button.

SELECTING THE DATA ENTRY-MENU HEADINGS

Having pressed the <ENTER> button at the desired Sub-Menu heading, the keypad will now be in the Data Entry-Mode.

The Main-Menu heading on the top line of the display will be replaced with the actual data entry field description, eg if you had gone from "USERS" to "CODES" then to the data entry field of codes the display will show "USER CODE 1" on the top line of the display and the code "123" on the bottom line ("123" being the default User 1 code).

You can now change the code, eg to change Code # 1 to 4567 press <4567> <ENTER>. The bottom line will now show the new code of "4567".

At this point you can use the "↕ Up" or "⤴ Down" arrow keys to cycle through the other Sub-Menu options for User Code 1 to program all of the options for code 1, or;

You can use the "⬅ Left" or "➡ Right" arrow keys to cycle through all of the User codes. This allows you to program all of the user codes from 1-2000. The "➡ Right" arrow key when pressed will take you up one User at a time and the "⬅ Left" arrow key will take you down one User, eg if the display was currently showing "USER CODE 10", pressing the "⬅ Left" arrow key will take the display to "USER CODE 9", pressing the "➡ Right" arrow key will take the display to "USER CODE 11".

You can also use the "⬅ Left" or "➡ Right" arrow keys to move through all of the User codes, and while at a particular User, you can also use the "↕ Up" or "⤴ Down" arrow keys to program all options for that User.

STEPPING BACK THROUGH THE MENUS

If you are in a Menu location, eg the "USER" Data Entry field, and you wish to step back one stage to the previous

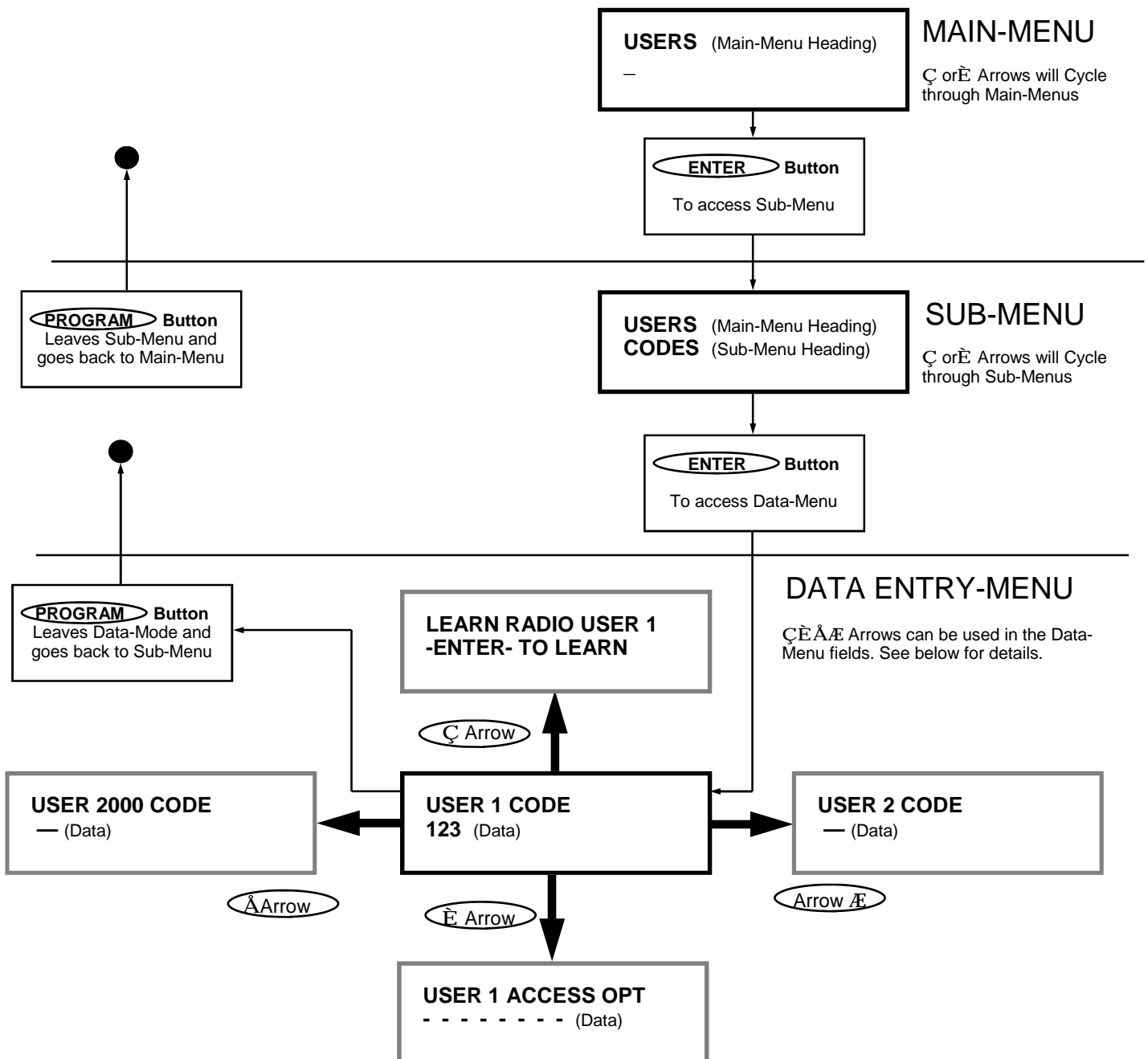
Sub-Menu, you need to press the <PROG> button.

Each time the <PROG> button is pressed the display will step back to the previous stage (remembering where you were before) until you get back to the Main-Menu.

For example if you were in the "KEYPADS" Main-Menu, then pressed <ENTER> to get to the "AREAS" Sub-Menu for keypads, then pressed <ENTER> again to get to the "AREAS" Data Entry-Menu for keypads, you could now press the <PROG> button once and it would take you back to the "KEYPADS/AREAS" Sub-Menu. Pressing <PROG> again will take you back to the "KEYPADS" Main-Menu, and pressing <PROG> one more time will return you back to the default "USERS" Main-Menu.

If you get back to the "USERS" menu and press the <PROG> button once more the display will go to the program exit menu. If you press <ENTER> when at this point the panel will leave program mode. If you don't wish to leave program mode you can press the <PROG> button again to return to the "USERS" menu.

The flowchart below indicates the program menu steps using the "ARROW", "ENTER" & "PROG" Buttons on the keypad.



ACCESSING PROGRAM MODE

ACCESS TO INSTALLER PROGRAMMING ON POWER UP (INSTALLER MODE)

When power is applied to the controller for the first time and with the **panel tamper input open**, the panel will inhibit tamper alarms and ready the panel to enter **INSTALLER PROGRAM MODE** (unless the Installer Lock-out at address P25E10E Option 8 has previously been enabled). At this point you can go to any keypad which is connected to the panel and press **<PROGRAM> <ENTER>** which will automatically put that keypad into full Program mode. The LCD will display **"Installer: USERS"** (NOTE: Only one keypad can be in Program mode at any time).

ACCESS TO INSTALLER PROGRAM MODE FROM RUN MODE

Before you can enter Installer program mode from normal operating mode, the panel must not be Armed or in Stay mode (eg completely disarmed). Program mode access is inhibited if any part of the system is Armed.

Press **<PROGRAM> - <Installer Code> - <ENTER>**

The LCD will display "Installer: USERS"

Note: Default Installer Code (P25E1E) is 000000.

You are now in Installer Program Mode. Any program addresses may be viewed or changed in this mode.

ACCESS TO CLIENT PROGRAM MODE FROM RUN MODE

Press **<PROGRAM> - <Master User Code> - <ENTER>**

The LCD will display "Client: USERS"

Note: Default Master User Code is code # 1 (P1E1E) which is 123.

You are now in Client Program Mode. Access to certain program locations is limited while in Client mode (see the options at address P5E). Each User can have different privileges based on the options assigned to the User at address P5E. If no options are set at address P5E for a user, they will not be allowed access to Client program Mode.

RESETTING BACK TO FACTORY DEFAULT SETTINGS (From Install Mode Only)

There are two addresses that allow you to reset the panel back to the factory defaults. The first resets just User Codes, Installer Code & Telephone Numbers. The Second resets all programming back to the factory Defaults.

e.g. To reset All System defaults:

Press **<PROGRAM> - <P200E10E> - <ENTER>**

3 short beeps if OK - 1 long beep if error

After the system configuration has been reset back to defaults, all values, options & Codes will be set to the values shown in the Program Summary as defaults. These values have been chosen as the most common set-up for the majority of systems.

To reset partial defaults:

Press **<PROGRAM> - <P200E9E> - <ENTER>**

3 short beeps if OK - 1 long beep if error

The partial reset to defaults will return all User Codes, the Installer Code and Telephone Numbers back to the values shown in the Program Summary as defaults. These values have been chosen as the most common set-up for the majority of systems.

TO EXIT PROGRAM MODES USING FULL LCD KEYPAD

There are two ways to exit Program Mode with an LCD keypad. To exit either program mode when you have finished programming:

Repeatedly press the **<PROGRAM>** button until the display shows
"**<ENTER> TO EXIT**"

Now press **<ENTER>** to exit Program Mode.,

OR

Press and hold the **<PROGRAM>** button for 2 seconds to exit program mode

If no buttons are pressed for 30 minutes the panel will automatically exit program mode

Note: While in Program Mode all Tamperers and 24 hour alarms are disabled which allows quiet access to the panel, detectors and external siren units, etc. On exiting program mode, all inputs are scanned and if any tamperers or 24Hr alarms are present an activation will occur.

TYPICAL PROGRAM SEQUENCE

The programming sequence follows this pattern;

<PROGRAM> - <1,2 or 3 digit program address> - **<ENTER>** (Program Address)
1 short beep if OK - 1 long beep if error, THEN

<PROGRAM> - <1,2, 3 or 4 digit sub-address> - **<ENTER>** (Sub-Address)
3 short beeps if OK - 1 long beep if error

The keypad will display current value or status
Enter the new value or option
<New Value> - **<ENTER>**
3 short beeps if OK - 1 long beep if error

Throughout this manual you will see program instructions expressed as per the example below

P 1 E 1-2000 E

Using the above example the **<P>** represents the **<PROGRAM>** key and **<E>** represents the **<ENTER>** key.
<1> refers to the address for programming User Codes and **<1-2000>** refers to Users 1-2000.

+++++USER Programming+++++

USER CODES

Note: Where there are up to 32 options at one address, the digits 0 & 9 have special functions. Entering a 0 at the address will turn all options off whereas entering a 9 will turn all options on. Also pressing and holding the 0 will delete data such as user codes, telephone numbers, account codes, etc.

USER CODES - P1E 1-2000E (NOTE: Users 101-2000 can be Radio Users)

Adding or changing a User Code

Up to 2000 codes can be programmed into the panel. The user codes are located in address P1E 1-2000E. By default, Code 1 has Master Code permissions and must be used to enter Client program mode. Codes 1-2000 may be varied in length from 1 to 6 digits (unless option 8 at P25E11E is on then the codes must be between 4-6 digits long).

To program a User Code you must first be in client or installer program mode, then select the address P1E followed by the User Number you wish to program eg 1-2000E (If there is already a code programmed at this address, it will be displayed back to you) Now enter the code then press the **<ENTER>** key.

eg. P1E2E 2580 E

3 beeps

In the above example we have programmed Code 2 to be 2580.

eg. P1E5E 9876 E

3 beeps

In the above example we have programmed code 5 to be 9876

To replace a code simply enter the new code in the same address as the old code. This will overwrite the previous code but maintain the user permissions as mapped to that user number.

Removing a User Code

To remove or delete a code you can press and hold the **<Control>** button then within 2 seconds press the **<0>** button (maintained for compatibility with the current ELITE S operation) or you can press and hold the **<0>** button for 3 seconds to delete the code. We recommend using the second option of holding the **<0>** button for 3 seconds.

eg. To delete code 3 press P1E3E then hold **<0>** down for 3 seconds

3 beeps

User Code # 3 Erased

USER CODE TYPE

USER CODE TYPE - P2E 1-2000E (NOTE: only Users 101-2000 can be Radio Users)

Option 0 - Keypad Code User {PIN}

Option 1 - Radio user (User 101-2000 only)

Option 2 - Access Tag/Card User

Option 3 - Both Code and Access Tag/Card User {Tag + PIN}

Option 4 - Either Code or Access Tag/Card User {Tag or PIN}

Option 0 **Keypad Code User {PIN}** - All 2000 Users can be 1-6 digit code Users if required. Codes can be used to Arm/Disarm all or part of the alarm or they can be used to operate outputs for access control purposes. Users can be assigned to operate at multiple keypads and assigned to control multiple outputs. A keypad can also be assigned to control selected outputs so that a User assigned to multiple outputs (which can in turn be linked to doors) can only operate the door assigned to the keypad they are using.

Option 1 **Radio User** - Users 101-2000 can be Radio keys (Pendant) if required. Radio keys can be used to Arm/Disarm all or part of the alarm or they can operate outputs directly. Unlike user codes, a radio key cannot be assigned to a keypad so if a radio key is assigned to more than one output and the radio key is operated, all of the outputs assigned to the radio key will turn on.

- Option 2 **Access Tag/Card User** - Users 1-2000 can be Access Tags or Cards if required. Access Tag or Card operation requires that the optional Proximity Reader is connected to the panel via a EC-A2 2 door access module. The Proximity Readers can be assigned to any one of the 32 possible keypad addresses. Access Tag or Card Users can be assigned to operate at multiple keypads and assigned to control multiple outputs. A keypad can also be assigned to control selected outputs so that an Access Tag or Card User assigned to multiple outputs (which can in turn be linked to doors) can only operate the door assigned to the keypad they are using.
- Option 3 **Both Code and Access Tag/Card User {Tag + PIN}** - Up to 2000 code Users and up 2000 tag or card Users can be stored in the panel. If the Proximity Reader with the full keypad is installed on the panel, it is possible to arm/disarm the alarm or gain access through a door by presenting the tag/card at the reader then entering in the user code {PIN Number}. It MUST be in that order ie Tag then PIN. This option provides a more secure means of arming or disarming the alarm, or gaining access through a door, because it requires both the access tag/card plus the PIN number.
- Option 4 **Either Code or Access Tag/Card User {Tag or PIN}** - Up to 2000 code Users and up 2000 tag or card Users can be stored in the panel. If the Proximity Reader with the full keypad is installed on the panel, it is possible to arm/disarm the alarm or gain access through a door by entering in the user code at the reader or presenting the tag/card at the reader. This option gives two methods of controlling the alarm.

USER AREAS

USER AREAS - P3E 1-2000E

Option 01 - 32 Assigned to Area 1-32

Option 01 **Assigned to Area 1** - If a User has option 1 on, they can Arm/Disarm all inputs assigned to Area 1

Option 32 **Assigned to Area 32** - If a User has option 32 on, they can Arm/Disarm all inputs assigned to Area 32

Any combination of the above areas may be assigned to Users 1-2000.

USER ACCESS OPTIONS

USER ACCESS OPTIONS - P4E 1-2000E

- Option 1 - User can Arm Area
- Option 2 - User can Arm Stay Area
- Option 3 - User can Disarm Area
- Option 4 - User can Disarm Stay Area
- Option 5 - User is a Security Guard User
- Option 6 - User will Arm Latchkey Mode
- Option 7 - User can reset latched Egress Outputs
- Option 8 - User can View Event Memory

Option 1 **User can Arm Area** - If a User has option 1 on, they can Arm all Areas assigned at location P3E.

Option 2 **User can Arm Stay Area** - If a User has option 2 on, they can Arm Stay Mode for all Areas assigned at location P3E.

Option 3 **User can Disarm Area** - If a User has option 3 on, they can Disarm all Areas assigned at location P3E.

Option 4 **User can Disarm Stay Area** - If a User has option 4 on, they can Disarm Stay Mode for all Areas assigned at location P3E.

Option 5 **User is a Security Guard User** - If a User has option 5 on, they can Arm all Areas assigned at location P3E, but they may only Disarm if the panel is currently Armed and in the alarm state.

Option 6 **User will Arm Latchkey Mode** - If this option is ON, the User will Arm the alarm in Latchkey Mode. Latchkey Mode can also be armed by using the <ARM>, <STAY>, <A> or buttons, (see P75E, P77E, P79E & P81E option 6) or the key-switch (see P120E option 6). If a User with this option ON Disarms the alarm no Latchkey Disarm report will be sent via the dialler. If Latchkey Mode is Armed and a user with this option turned OFF Disarms the alarm a Latchkey disarm report will be sent to alert parents when their children have returned home. Reporting of Latchkey Disarm is enabled at location (P189E option 1). If a Voice report is desired the message is assigned at P176E10E. Normally you would select a telephone number/s set for domestic or voice reporting to report the Latchkey disarm signal.

Option 7 **User can reset latched Egress Outputs** - If this option is on the user can reset all outputs that have been turned on by an Egress Input. The outputs will stay on overriding any programmed output reset

times (PO40E) until reset by this code.

- Option 8 **User can View Event Memory** - If access to memory mode is restricted by turning on option 8 at location P25E13E, this option allows the user to access memory mode by pressing <MEMORY> <CODE #> <ENTER>. If this option is off and memory access is restricted, the user cannot view memory mode.

USER CODE PRIVILEGES

USER CODE PRIVILEGES - P5E 1-2000E (see chart on page 96 for the exact program locations)

- Option 1 - User can Change Their Code
- Option 2 - User can Change All Codes
- Option 3 - User can Allow Access to Installer Mode/Edit All Codes
- Option 4 - User can Change Telephone Numbers
- Option 5 - User can Change Clock Settings
- Option 6 - User can Change DTMF Codes
- Option 7 - User can Learn New Radio Devices
- Option 8 - Spare

- Option 1 **User can Change Their Code** - If a User has option 1 on, they can access Client Program Mode and change their code number.
- Option 2 **User can Change All Codes** - If a User has option 2 on, they can access Client Program Mode and change All User code numbers.
- Option 3 **User can Allow access to Installer Mode/Edit All Codes** - If a User has option 3 on, they can access Client program Mode. From there an Installer with the correct Installer Code can access Installer Program Mode. The User with this option can also edit all User Codes and associated parameters as shown in the chart on page 112.
- Option 4 **User can Change Telephone Numbers** - If a User has option 4 on, they can access Client Program Mode and change the telephone and call divert numbers.
- Option 5 **User can Change Clock Settings** - If a User has option 5 on, they can access Client Program Mode and change the Time & date settings as well as daylight saving start and finish times.
- Option 6 **User can Change DTMF Codes** - If a User has option 6 on, they can access Client Program Mode and change the DTMF Codes. A DTMF Code can be used to remotely Arm/Disarm an Area, turn Output/s On/Off or Acknowledge a Voice/Domestic alarm.
- Option 7 **User can Learn New Radio Devices** - If a User has option 7 on, they can access Client Program Mode and Learn a new Radio Key or Wireless Zone Device. They can also remove radio devices or find what location number a device is stored at.

USER CODE MISCELLANEOUS OPTIONS

USER CODE MISC OPT. - P6E 1-2000E

- Option 1 - User is Excluded from Global Trouble Reset (see P25E10E option 4)
- Option 1 **User is Excluded from Global Trouble Reset** - If option 4 is ON at P25E10E then any valid user can reset trouble alarms. If this option is ON they can only reset trouble alarms in areas associated with the user.

WIRELESS USER TYPE

WIRELESS USER TYPE - P7E 101-2000E (NOTE: only Users 101-2000 can be Radio Users)

- Option 0 - Generic (General Pendant Type)
- Option 1 - Infinity wireless ('infinity remote')

- Option 0 **Generic Type** - If a Radio Pendant has no special functions and does not send a battery low signal it is a Generic type 0.
- Option 1 **Infinity wireless Type** - If a 'infinity remote' is being used set the type to 1. When the pendant detects a battery low it will send a signal to the panel.

WIRELESS USER PRIVILEGES

WIRELESS USER PRIVILEGES - P8E 101-2000E (NOTE: only Users 101-2000 can be Radio Users)

- Option 1 - Pendant can Disarm at All Times
- Option 2 - Pendant will cause an Immediate Panic Alarm
- Option 3 - Pendant will cause a Delayed Panic Alarm (1.5 sec)
- Option 4 - Pendant only works during entry delay
- Option 5 - This User is a dedicated Duress Code
- Option 6-8 - Spare

- Option 1 **Pendant can Disarm at All Times** - If a Radio Pendant has option 1 on, they can Disarm the alarm at any time. If this option is off, the pendant cannot disarm if the panel is in alarm state.
- Option 2 **Pendant will cause an Immediate Panic Alarm** - If a Radio Pendant has option 2 on, a Panic Alarm will be generated immediately the button is pressed.
- Option 3 **Pendant will cause a Delayed Panic Alarm** - If a Radio Pendant has option 3 on, a Panic Alarm will be generated if the button is pressed for longer than 1.5 seconds. If the button is released before the time expires, no Panic Alarm will be generated.
- Option 4 **Pendant only works during entry delay** - If a Radio Pendant has option 4 on, the pendant can only disarm the alarm during the entry delay time. This means that authorised radio key users must enter the building and trigger the entry delay before they can disarm the alarm.
- Option 5 **This User is a dedicated Duress Code** - If a User Code has option 5 on (restricted to Users 101-2000 only), this code should be used as a dedicated Duress code. It should not be used for daily disarming of the alarm but used when disarming under Duress.

SCHEDULE ASSIGNED to a USER

SCHEDULE ASSIGNED to a USER - P9E 1-2000E

Option 01 - 32 - User Controlled by Schedule # 1-32

There are up to 32 Schedules that can be programmed into the panel. A Schedule consists of a Start and Stop time plus the Days of the Week that the Schedule is active. By turning on Options 01-32 (assigning any combination of Schedules 1-32) to a particular User, that user will only operate if the Schedules assigned are active.

For example, if Schedule #1 had a start time of 0800 and a stop time of 1700 and active days of 2-6 (Monday-Friday), a User with Schedule 1 assigned can only be used between the hours of 0800-1700 from Monday to Friday. Outside these hours the User Code will not operate.

More than one Schedule can be assigned to a User. Using the above example for Schedule#1 and now assuming Schedule #2 is set to 0900-1200 on day 7 (Saturday), by assigning both Schedule 1 & 2 to a User will now mean their code is active during weekdays from 0800-1700 plus they are also able to use their code on Saturdays between the hours of 0900-1200.

If the Schedule has just been programmed and should currently be active you will have to wait until the next minute expires before the panel will update the Schedule status. You can see if the Schedule is active at location P200E4E.

USER ACTIVATES DORMANT SCHEDULE

USER ACTIVATES DORMANT SCHEDULE - P1032E 1-2000E

Option 01 - 32 - User Activates Schedule # 1-32

There are up to 32 Schedules that can be programmed into the panel. A Schedule can be programmed to be Dormant unless activated by a User by turning on option 2 at P174E.

An example of how to use a Dormant Schedule is when the front door of a building is set to automatically unlock at the start of a Schedule and lock when it ends. If the Schedule is set to a dormant type the door will not unlock until a valid user has accessed the building. Once the valid user has accessed the building the door will unlock and remain unlocked until the Schedule ends. Valid users are selected at the new program location P1032E. A user is assigned to a Schedule at P1032E and if that Schedule is set to be dormant it will not start until the user accesses the building.

Access Group for User 1-2000

ACCESS GROUP for USER - P1033E 1-2000E Value = Access group 1-32

A User Access group is a combination of Outputs with associated Schedules so that Users can be controlled at different times of the day at different Outputs (Doors). If a User has an assigned access group they do not need to have the same output programmed at locations P13E & P14E and they don't need a schedule at P9E because the Access Group has all that information. If an output is to be controlled by a user from the Access group the output still needs to have option 6 turned on at P34E and the keypad needs to be assigned to the output at P82E.

USER to KEYPAD ASSIGNMENT

USER to KEYPAD ASSIGNMENT - P10E 1-2000E

Option 01 - 32 User will work at Keypad # 1-32

Any user can be assigned to only operate at certain Keypads. This option controls whether a code or access tag User can Arm/Disarm from certain keypads. This option does not restrict users from operating outputs from a particular keypad (this is done at locations P82E & P83E).

RADIO PENDANT PANIC BEEPS to KEYPAD

RADIO PENDANT PANIC BEEPS to KEYPAD - P11E 101-2000E (NOTE: only Users 101-2000 can be Radio Users)

Option 01 - 32 A Pendant Panic Alarm will Beep at Keypad # 1-32

If a Radio Pendant is programmed to create a Panic Alarm (see P8E), when the Panic Alarm is activated it can be silent or it can sound the keypad buzzer. Each Radio Panic alarm created by a wireless User can be silent during the Panic Alarm (option turned off) or can give an audible indication of the Alarm at a keypad (option turned on).

USER can turn an OUTPUT ON

USER can turn an OUTPUT ON - P13E 1-2000E

Option 01 - 32 User can turn ON Output # 1-32

Any user can be allowed to turn an Output ON. This Function will allow Users (Code, Tag/Card or Radio Users) to turn ON an assigned Output. Once an Output is turned ON by a User, the Output can turn OFF again automatically if a reset time is assigned to the Output. If no reset time is assigned to the output (Address P40E) the output must then be turned off by a User with the same output assigned at P14E.

USER can turn an OUTPUT OFF

USER can turn an OUTPUT OFF - P14E 1-2000E

Option 01 - 32 User can turn OFF Output # 1-32

Any user can be allowed to turn an Output OFF. This Function will allow Users (Code, Tag/Card or Radio Users) to turn OFF an assigned Output that has previously been turned on by a user with option P13E assigned.

WIRELESS PENDANT PANIC ALARM to OUTPUT

WIRELESS PENDANT PANIC ALARM to OUTPUT - P15E 101-2000E (NOTE: only Users 101-2000 can be Radio Users)

Option 01 - 32 A Pendant Panic Alarm will Operate Output # 1-32

If a Radio Pendant is programmed to create a Panic Alarm (see P8E), when the Panic Alarm is activated it can be silent or it can turn on an Output. This option would normally be used to turn on any internal and/or external audible alarms connected to Outputs during a Pendant Panic Alarm.

PROGRAM FULL LCD KP "USER" NAME

Program FULL LCD KP "User" Name Text - P16E 1-2000E

Each User can have a custom name that will be displayed when in Memory Mode. The FULL LCD KP "User" name text is programmed at this location.

BULK COPY A USER TO A RANGE OF USERS

Bulk COPY a User to a range of Users - P17E

It is possible to set up a single User and then copy the programmed data for that user to a range of users. For example if User 10 was set up as a template and that data was required to be copied to Users 11 to 100 inclusive then once user 10 has been fully programmed by entering in P17E 10E followed by 11E then 100E the panel will copy User 10's settings to all users from 11 to 100. This process can be repeated many times with different Users set up as a template and a different range of user addresses.

LEARN WIRELESS PENDANT CODES

LEARN WIRELESS PENDANT CODES - P18E 101-2000E (NOTE: only Users 101-2000 can be Radio Pendants)

A Radio Pendant must be enrolled into the panel before it can be used.

To learn a Radio Pendant you must first have a compatible receiver connected to the panel keypad buss. With the receiver connected and the panel in program mode, entering P18E then the pendant number you wish to enrol, eg 101E for pendant 101, the keypad will start to beep to indicate that learn mode has been started and the LED on the receiver will flash. Now operate the pendant you wish to learn into User slot 101. Once the transmitted code has been received by the panel and saved as pendant 101, the keypad will stop beeping and the LED on the receiver will stop flashing.

When learning a new radio code the panel checks all possible locations before saving the new code to ensure that the code has not already been loaded into another slot. If the code already exists, the keypad will indicate which slot the code is already installed at. A number from 101-2000 indicates a user slot.

DELETE WIRELESS PENDANT CODE

DELETE WIRELESS PENDANT CODE - P19E 101-2000E (NOTE: only Users 101-2000 can be Radio Pendants)

If you wish to delete a single Radio Pendant, pressing P19E then the Pendant User number while in Program Mode will delete the stored code against that User, eg P19E 101E will remove the code stored for User 101.

FIND a RADIO PENDANT LOCATION

FIND a RADIO PENDANT LOCATION - P20E ENTER (NOTE: only Users 101-2000 can be Radio Pendants)

If you have a Radio Pendant loaded into the panel but are unsure which location (User #), pressing P20E then ENTER while in Program Mode will start "Find" Mode. The keypad will start to beep to indicate that "Find" mode has been started and the LED on the Receiver will flash. Now press the Radio Pendant button that you wish to find. If the Radio Pendant is in memory the keypad will display the number 101-2000 to indicate which user slot the user is learnt too. The keypad will stop beeping and the LED on the Receiver will stop flashing.

LEARN ACCESS TAG/CARD CODES

LEARN ACCESS TAG/CARD CODES - P21E 1-2000E

An Access Tag/Card must be enrolled into the panel before it can be used. Each tag can be learnt via a Prox reader connected to the panel (using this program address) or the Tag/Card codes can be manually entered at address P24E. The panel can have up to 2000 proximity tags (key-ring style card), or proximity cards loaded into the system. The tags or cards are stored separately to the User Codes but they follow the options of Users 1-2000 programmed at locations P2E, P3E, P4E, P9E, P10E, P13E & P14E. For example if user 11 is assigned to Area 1 (P3E Option 01), and can arm/disarm the alarm (P4E Options 1 & 3), then access Tag/Card number 11 will arm/disarm Area 1 also.

To learn an Access Tag/Card you must first have a compatible proximity reader & 'EC-A2' connected to the panel keypad bus. With the reader connected and the panel in program mode, entering P21E then the Access tag/card number you wish to enrol, eg 11E for Tag/Card number 11, the keypad will start to beep to indicate that learn mode has been started. Now present the Access Tag/Card to the reader. Once the Tag/Card number has been received by the panel and saved, the keypad will stop beeping to indicate learn mode has stopped.

When learning a new access Tag/Card the panel checks all possible locations before saving the new code to ensure that the code has not already been loaded. If the tag or card already exists, the panel will not terminate learn mode but instead it will continue looking for a new tag or card to be presented. This allows a new tag or card to be learnt while existing tags or cards may be in use on the system.

After learning the tag or card, before it will work you MUST select the appropriate option at location P2E (options 2, 3 or 4 must be selected for the tag to work).

DELETE an ACCESS TAG/CARD CODE

DELETE an ACCESS TAG/CARD CODE - P22E 1-2000E

If you wish to delete a single Access Tag or Card, pressing P22E then the User number while in Program Mode will delete the stored code against that User, eg P22E 11E will remove the tag or Card stored for User 11.

FIND an ACCESS TAG/CARD LOCATION

FIND an ACCESS TAG/CARD LOCATION - P23E ENTER

If you have an Access Tag or Card loaded into the panel but are unsure which location (User #), pressing P22E then ENTER while in Program Mode will start "Find" Mode. The keypad will start to beep to indicate that "Find" mode has been started. Now present the Access Tag or Card you wish to find to a proximity reader connected to the panel. If the Tag or Card is in memory the keypad will display the number where the Tag or Card is stored (a number from 1-2000). The keypad will stop beeping once the memory location has been found.

Manually enter in a Card/Tag Printed Number

ENTER CARD/TAG PRINTED NUMBER - P24E 1-2000E - Enter in the 10 digit printed card/tag number

The Access Tags/Cards come with a printed 10 digit decimal number. To eliminate the need to learn the Tag/card number via a Prox reader (address P21E) the printed number can be manually entered at this address.

Code/Tag/Radio User Usage Count

USER USAGE COUNT - P1025E 1-2000E -A value of 1-255

If an access Code, Tag/Card or Radio User has a value between 1-254 programmed at this address the user will only be able to be used that number of times before it stops working. Every time the User uses their Code, Tag or Radio button the programmed count will reduce by 1 until it reaches a value of zero. When the value is zero the User will stop working. If a value of 255 is programmed the user will always work.

Code/Tag/Radio User Start Date

USER START DATE - P1026E 1-2000E - DD:MM:YY

If an access Code, Tag/Card or Radio User has a start date programmed at this address the user will only be able to be used when that start date has been reached. The start date begins at 00:00 hours on the date programmed. If a value of 00:00:00 is programmed the start date is ignored.

Code/Tag/Radio User End Date

USER END DATE - P1027E 1-2000E - DD:MM:YY

If an access Code, Tag/Card or Radio User has an end date programmed at this address the user will only be able to be used until midnight of the programmed date. If a value of 00:00:00 is programmed the end date is ignored.

Code/Tag/Radio User Start Time

USER START TIME - P1028E 1-2000E - HH:MM

If an access Code, Tag/Card or Radio User has a start time programmed at this address the user will only be able to be used when that start time has been reached. If a value of 00:00 is programmed the start time is ignored.

Code/Tag/Radio User End Time

USER END TIME - P1029E 1-2000E - HH:MM

If an access Code, Tag/Card or Radio User has an end time programmed at this address the user will only be able to be used up to the end time at which time it will stop working. If an end time of 09:59 was programmed the user will work until the end of the programmed minute (eg the user will work up to 10:00). If a value of 00:00 is programmed the end time is ignored.

++++Miscellaneous Panel & Clock Settings++++

INSTALLER CODE

INSTALLER CODE - P25E 1E

This code is used to enter full Installer Program mode. The default installer code is 000000. This code can only be changed while in Installer Program Mode. To enter your new installer code press P25E1E. The existing code will be displayed at the keypad (either each digit flashed out sequentially on an ICON LCD keypad or shown on the bottom line of the FULL LCD keypad). To change the code simply enter the digits of the new code followed by ENTER and it will replace the old one. The Installer Code must be between 4-6 digits in length.

DURESS DIGIT

DURESS DIGIT - P25E 2E (Value can be 1-9, 0 = Duress Disabled)

The duress digit can be a number from 1-9 (a value of "0" means the duress function is disabled). To create a duress alarm the duress digit must be entered before a valid user code (eg If the code was "123" and the duress number was "4", then entering a code of <4123> <ENTER> would create a duress alarm).

DIAL REPORT DELAY

DIAL REPORT DELAY - P25E 3E (0-255 Seconds)

If this address is set to 0, there will be no report delay. If it is set to any value other than 0 then a delay equal to the programmed value will stop the panel from reporting an alarm until this delay time expires. If there is a delay programmed and the alarm is Disarmed before the delay expires no activations will be sent.

WIRELESS INPUT SUPERVISED TIMER

WIRELESS INPUT SUPERVISED TIMER - P25E 4E (Value 0-9999 Minutes)

If a radio detector is capable of sending regular supervisory signals to the panel and the zone type is set for "Supervised Signal Active", this timer sets how long a period has to elapse with no received transmissions before a supervisory failure alarm is generated.

TWO TRIGGER TIMER

TWO TRIGGER TIMER - P25E 5E (0-255 Seconds)

If an input is set to two trigger, the input has to cause an alarm twice within the two trigger time period to cause an alarm. If multiple inputs are set to two trigger, an alarm will be generated if two inputs trigger once each within the two trigger time period. If a two trigger input goes into alarm but remains in alarm for longer than the two trigger time period (ie detector failure or cable cut) an alarm will be generated.

MAINS FAIL REPORTING DELAY

MAINS FAIL REPORTING DELAY - P25E 6E (0-9999 Seconds)

If a Mains Failure occurs this timer delays the reporting of Mains Failure to a Monitoring Station. If the mains power returns before the timer expires then no report is sent. If Mains Failure is assigned to an output, this delay must expire before the output will turn on.

RECEIVER FAIL DELAY

RECEIVER FAIL DELAY - P25E 7E (0-9999 Seconds)

If supervised radio detectors are used, the receiver will be seeing regular transmissions. Because of this, the panel can monitor receiver activity to check that the receiver is still working. If the panel does not receive any signals within this time period a receiver failure alarm will be generated. If set to 0, the receiver monitoring will be turned off.

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD SITE CODE NUMBER

UPLOAD/DOWNLOAD SITE CODE NUMBER - P25E 8E (8 characters)

The upload/download site code number provides a security access level to the panel when accessed externally. The number can be up to 8 characters in length. Valid characters for this number are 0-9,B-F. See chart on page 55 for details of how to program the characters B-F.

TEMPORARY OUTPUT DISABLE

TEMPORARY OUTPUT DISABLE - P25E 9E (Select output # 01-32)

This address allows a technician to select any output/s to be temporarily disabled for one alarm or armed cycle, eg by selecting P25E 01 02 03 04E (Outputs 1-4) at this location then leaving program mode, outputs 1-4 will not turn on following any alarms. The technician is now free to arm the system to test all monitoring signals without having any internal and/or external alarms activating. When the alarm is reset or disarmed all outputs will now work normally again.

MISCELLANEOUS PANEL OPTIONS

MISCELLANEOUS PANEL OPTIONS - P25E 10E

- Option 1 - Panel Tamper is 2k2 EOL
- Option 2 - Direct access to program mode for the Installer Code
- Option 3 - Disable Mains Fail Test
- Option 4 - Globally reset trouble alarms
- Option 5 - Cannot arm the alarm if Receiver fail mode is active
- Option 6 - Enable iPSU AC and Battery Low monitoring
- Option 7 - Cannot arm if the system battery is low.
- Option 8 - Installer Lockout

- Option 1 **Panel Tamper is 2k2 EOL** - The Tamper input (Tmp) on the control panel requires either a short circuit or a 2k2 End-of-Line resistor. If option 1 is on the panel must see a 2k2 resistor (EOL) across the Tmp & 0V terminals to ensure the tamper is sealed. If this option is turned off then a simple short circuit is all that is required to seal the panel tamper.
- Option 2 **Direct access to program mode for the Installer Code** - If this option is on, the Installer Code can gain access to Installer Program Mode directly. If the option is turned off, the installer can only gain access to Installer Program Mode via Client Program Mode. This option allows the owner to control program mode access by the installer. The User must have option 3 at location P5E turned on for them to allow installer access.
- Option 3 **Disable Mains Fail Test** - If the panel must be run off a DC supply or the Mains supply can fail regularly, this option disables the mains voltage monitoring to prevent mains fail alarms from occurring.
- Option 4 **Globally reset trouble alarms** - If this option is OFF and trouble alarms are created in multiple areas a valid user can only reset the trouble alarms in their associated areas. If this option is ON a valid user can reset all trouble alarms. Users can be excluded from this by turning on option 1 at P6E.
- Option 5 **Cannot arm the alarm if Receiver fail mode is active** - If the receiver fail delay (P25E7E) is set to a value other than 0 and the panel sees no activity from the receiver for the set period of time, a receiver fail alarm will be generated. If this option is turned on, the panel cannot be armed until the cause of the receiver failure has been resolved. Also if the receiver detects a continuous signal for longer than 60 seconds it will send an RF Jammed signal to the control panel. Under this alarm condition and if this option is turned on, the control panel cannot be armed until the interference has been removed.
- Option 6 **Enable EC-PSU2 AC and Battery Low monitoring** - If an optional power supply (EC-PSU2) is fitted to any of the zone or output expanders they can monitor the AC fail and battery low conditions. If this option is turned off the panel will ignore any AC fail or battery low signals from an 'EC-PSU2'. If turned on the fault conditions are displayed and reported by the control panel.
- Option 7 **Cannot arm if the system battery is low.** - If this option is turned on, the panel cannot be armed if the panel battery is low. When the battery is fully charged the panel can then be armed. If this option is turned off the panel can be armed during these fault conditions.
- Option 8 **Installer Lockout** - Normally if the panel is powered up with the panel tamper open (ie system tamper alarm active) and in the Disarm state, then the panel will go into installer program mode when the <PROGRAM> then <ENTER> buttons are pressed. If this option is on, the panel will not allow access to program mode on power-up and the only valid method of accessing program mode is via the installer code.

INSTALLER OPTIONS

INSTALLER OPTIONS - P25E 11E

- Option 1 - Installer **MUST** enter program mode via Client mode to reset confirmed alarms
- Option 2 - Installer **MUST** enter program mode via Client mode to reset tamper alarms
- Option 3 - Installer **MUST** enter program mode via Client mode to reset low battery alarms
- Option 4 - Installer **MUST** enter program mode via Client mode to reset supervisory alarms
- Option 5 - Cannot Arm if there is a keypad Fault
- Option 6 - Cannot Arm if there is a Telephone Line Failure or Comms Fault
- Option 7 - 10 Incorrect Code Attempts locks out the keypad for 90 Seconds
- Option 8 - User Codes Must be 4-6 digits long

- Option 1 **Installer MUST enter program mode via Client mode to reset confirmed alarms** - If this option is turned on and a Confirmed alarm has occurred, the alarm cannot be re-armed until the Installer has reset the alarm. The Installer must access Installer Program Mode via Client Mode to reset the system. The inputs that caused the alarm will latch on (even when disarmed) until reset by the installer to indicate that lockout is in effect.
- Option 2 **Installer MUST enter program mode via Client mode to reset tamper alarms** - If this option is turned on and a Tamper alarm has occurred (system or input tampers), the alarm cannot be re-armed until the Installer has reset the alarm. The Installer must access Installer Program Mode via Client Mode to reset the system. The Trouble indication will latch on (even if the tamper alarm has been cleared) until reset by the installer to indicate that lockout is in effect.
- Option 3 **Installer MUST enter program mode via Client mode to reset low battery alarms** - If this option is turned on and a Low Battery alarm has occurred, the Installer must access Installer Program Mode via Client Mode to reset the battery low signal. If option 7 is turned on at location P25E10E the alarm cannot be re-armed until the Installer has reset the battery low signal.
- Option 4 **Installer MUST enter program mode via Client mode to reset supervisory alarms** - If this option is turned on and a Detector Supervisory alarm has occurred, the alarm cannot be re-armed until the Installer has reset the alarm. The Installer must access Installer Program Mode via Client Mode to reset the supervisory alarm.
- Option 5 **Cannot Arm if there is a keypad Fault** - If this option is turned on and a missing keypad alarm is present the panel cannot be armed until the keypad has been re-instated.
- Option 6 **Cannot Arm if there is a Telephone Line or Communicator Fault** - If this option is turned on and the control panel has detected a communicator or telephone line fault or the dialler failed to get kissed off following an alarm report the panel cannot be armed. To reset the comms failure the communicator must be re-instated to allow arming again. To reset the Comms Fault alarm, a user must access the memory.
- Option 7 **10 Incorrect Code Attempts locks out the keypad for 90 Seconds** - If this option is turned off the panel will create a keypad tamper alarm if more than 4 incorrect codes are entered at a keypad but the keypad will not be locked out. If this option is turned on the panel will create a keypad tamper alarm if more than 10 incorrect codes are entered at a keypad and that keypad will then be locked out for 90 seconds.
- Option 8 **User Codes Must be 4-6 Digits** - If this option is turned on, all User Codes must be between 4-6 digits long. If it is turned off, the User Codes can be 1-6 digits long.

USER OPTIONS

USER OPTIONS - P25E 12E (NOTE: This Option can ONLY be accessed from Client Mode)

Option 1 - Hide User Codes from Installer

- Option 1 **Hide User Codes from Installer** - This option is only accessible from Client Program Mode. It is designed to allow the User (owner) of the alarm to hide their User Codes from the Installer if desired. If this option is turned On, codes can only be changed or viewed in Client program mode. Users MUST have option 2 at location P5E assigned before they can hide the user codes.

MISCELLANEOUS USER OPTIONS - P25E 13E

- Option 1 - Code Required to View Memory
- Option 2 - Cancel Handover Input Function in Stay Mode

- Option 3 - Output Control from Keypad is Disabled when Armed
- Option 4 - Keypad Codes are Disabled During Entry Delay
- Option 5 - Keypad LED's and Backlight off on no activity
- Option 6 - Use new multi-area arming method
- Option 7 - Enable Keypad Tamper Switch Alarms
- Option 8 - Spare
- Option 1 **Code Required to View Memory** - If this option is turned on, access to Memory Mode will only be allowed by using an authorised code. The user must press <MEMORY> <CODE #> <ENTER> to view memory events. Codes are authorised by turning on option 8 at location P4E. If this option is turned off anyone can access memory mode.
- Option 2 **Cancel Handover Input Function in Stay Mode** - If this option is turned on, any input programmed with the handover feature will act as a normal delayed input during Stay mode (ie the handover feature will be ignored). The zone will still have the normal handover feature during the full arm state.
- Option 3 **Output Control from Keypad is Disabled when Armed** - If this option is turned on any User code programmed to operate an output for access control will be disabled when the area/s assigned (P3E) to the user code is/are armed. If the user code is assigned to area 1 but area 2 was armed the code can still operate the output. If no areas are assigned at P3E this option has no effect on the User code.
- Option 4 **Keypad Codes are Disabled During Entry Delay** - If this option is turned on no codes will operate during the entry delay. This forces the user to disarm before entering the premises.
- Option 5 **Keypad LED's and Backlight off on no activity** - If this option is turned on and there is nothing happening on the system, eg no input activity, the LED's on all keypads and all the backlighting will turn off. This is particularly suited for keypads that might be mounted in a bedroom. If an input triggers the LED's will turn on for 10 seconds then turn off again.
- Option 6 **Use new multi-area arming method** - If this option is off and multiple areas are assigned to a user the system will work in the original manner. If this option is on it will work as detailed on page 10.
- Option 7 **Enable Keypad Tamper Switch Alarms** - If this option is turned off the panel will ignore all alarms generated by keypad tamper switches. To enable the keypad tamper alarms this option must be turned on.

LCD KP "Idle" Display Name

LCD KP "Idle" Display Name - P25E 14E

This location is where the LCD KP "Idle" Display Name can be Programmed. The Idle display name could be the installing alarm company name, or a 24 hour call out number or what ever is deemed the best use for the Idle message. The options that can be selected at P96E will affect whether this Idle display message is shown at the keypad or not so refer to P96E as well.

WEBPAGE "INCORRECT LOGIN" COUNT

Webpage "Incorrect Login" Count - P25E 15E 0-255.

If this address is set to 0 there is no incorrect login count. If set from 1-255, that is the number of incorrect login attempts before the webpage access is locked out. Using a valid code at the panel keypad to arm/disarm the panel will reset this count.

WEBPAGE "INCORRECT LOGIN" LOCKOUT TIME

Webpage "Incorrect Login" Lockout Time - P25E 16E 0-9999.

If this address is set to 0 there is no lockout time if the programmed count at P25E15E is exceeded. If set from 1-9999, that is the time in seconds that all webpage access will be locked out for. Using a valid code at the panel keypad to arm/disarm the panel will reset this time.

WORLD TIME ZONE

World Time Zone - P25E17E

When using Internet time (option 3 on at address P201E4E) the local time zone for the country can be selected here from the 38 different time zones. The following table lists the various time zones in the order they appear on the web page and the LCD keypad.

TIME ZONE SELECTION AT P25E17E.		
-11:00 US Samoa	+00:00 UK London	+08:00 AU Perth
-10:00 US Hawaii	+01:00 Vienna	+08:30 North Korea
-09:30 US Marquesas Islands	+02:00 IL Jerusalem	+08:45 AU Eucla
-09:00 US Alaska	+03:00 Moscow	+09:00 South Korea
-08:00 US Pacific Tijuana	+03:30 Tehran	+09:30 AU Adelaide
-07:00 US Mountain Arizona	+04:00 Abu Dhabi	+10:00 AU Sydney
-06:00 US Central America	+04:30 Kabul	+10:30 Lord Howe Island
-05:00 US Eastern	+05:00 Karachi	+11:00 New Caledonia
-04:00 La Paz	+05:30 New Delhi	+12:00 New Zealand
-03:30 Newfoundland	+05:45 Kathmandu	+12:45 Chatham Islands
-03:00 Argentina	+06:00 Dhaka	+13:00 Samoa
-02:00 South Georgia	+06:30 Yangon Rangoon	+14:00 Kiritimati
-01:00 Azores	+07:00 Thailand	

PROGRAM MODE/ARMING OPTIONS

PROGRAM MODE/ARMING OPTIONS - P25E 18E

- Option 1 - Can enter program mode when another area is armed
- Option 2 - Can arm when a keypad in a different area is in program mode
- Option 8 - Hide extended information in the memory events

- Option 1 **Can enter program mode when another area is armed** - Normally if any area is armed the panel cannot access program mode. If this option is turned on it is possible to access program mode from a keypad that is assigned to a different area to any areas that are armed, eg if KP#1 was in area 1 and KP#2 was in area 2 and area 2 was armed you can access program mode from KP#1.
- Option 2 **Can arm when a keypad in a different area is in program mode** - Normally if the panel is in program mode at a keypad no areas can be armed. If this option is turned on it is possible to arm an area while the panel is in program mode provided each keypad is in a different area eg if KP#1 was in area 1 and KP#2 was in area 2 and KP#1 was in program mode it is still possible to arm area 2 at KP#2.
- Option 3 **Serial over IP Authentication Required** - Normally if Serial over IP is enabled (P201E4E option 4 On) the remote device can talk directly to the panel on the nominated port. If this option is turned on Authentication will be required in the form of a user name and password (programmed at Addresses P25E19E & P25E20E).
- Option 8 **Hide extended information in the memory events** - When viewing the Activity log (Memory events) on the web page the display will show the user/area/output/keypad/zone numbers as well as the custom text name, eg User 1 would show as (U1)John Smith where (U1) is the extended information. If this option is turned on the extended information will not be displayed in the Activity log.

Serial over IP User Name

Serial over IP User Name - P25E 19E (maximum 16 characters)

If option 3 is ON at P25E18E then any Serial over IP connection will need Authentication. The user name is programmed at this address. The user name is case sensitive. The user name must be entered first followed by the password.

Serial over IP Password

Serial over IP Password - P25E 20E (maximum 16 characters)

If option 3 is ON at P25E18E then any Serial over IP connection will need Authentication. The password is programmed at this address. The password is case sensitive. The user name must be entered first followed by the password.

Serial over IP User Timeout

Serial over IP User Timeout - P25E 21E (Default = 300, 10-600 seconds)

If option 3 is ON at P25E18E then any Serial over IP connection will need Authentication. The Authentication will timeout when there is no activity from the remote end via the serial over IP port. To keep the connection alive the remote end (the automation system) will need to periodically send a signal before this timeout value expires, eg if the timeout is set to 30 seconds the remote end should send a signal every 20 seconds. When the remote end sends a signal to the panel this timer is reset back to it's full value. A simple CR (Carriage return) is all that's needed to keep the connection alive, although sending "STATUS" will request the latest panel status and keep the connection alive while providing useful information. When a session is opened with the panel the panel will respond with "Welcome", when the session is closed by the panel (eg this timer expires) the panel will send "Bye."

KP Bus Device Alarms

KP Bus Device Alarms - P25E 22E (Default = All Off)

Option 1 = Disable Input Expander (EC-Z8) missing and tamper Alarms

Option 2 = Disable Output Expander (EC-O4) missing and tamper Alarms

Option 3 = Disable 2 Door Access board (EC-A2) missing and tamper Alarms

Option 1 **Disable Input Expander missing and tamper Alarms** - If this option is turned off any tamper alarms at an Input Expander or if the module goes missing from the bus a local alarm will be created (trouble LED on the keypad and any outputs programmed for tamper will activate). If this option is turned on those local alarms will not happen but the event will still be reported to monitoring.

Option 2 **Disable Output Expander missing and tamper Alarms** - This option works the same as option 1 above only it affects alarms from the Output Expander.

Option 3 **Disable 2 Door Access Board missing and tamper Alarms** - This option works the same as option 1 above only it affects alarms from the EC-A2 2 Door Access Board.

SETTING REAL TIME CLOCK (NTP Sync Recommended)

If option 3 at P201E4E is turned on (panel clock synced to the internet time) the time and date settings cannot be altered. This is the best method to maintain accurate control panel time.

The EC-i clock can also be set manually as detailed below however option 3 at P201E4E must be turned off.

REAL TIME CLOCK HOUR/MINUTE -	P26E 1E (Value 0-2359)
REAL TIME CLOCK DAY of WEEK -	P26E 2E (Value 1-7) [where 1 = Sunday, 2 = Monday, 3 = Tuesday, etc]
REAL TIME CLOCK DATE/MONTH/YEAR -	P26E 3E (Value DDMMYY) (for example 090214 = 9th of February, 2014)

The Real Time Clock controls the Schedules, the timing of automatic test calls and is used to Time & Date stamp the events in the Event Buffer. Ensure this is set correctly at the time of installation so that the all of the functions using the time will work correctly. The clock is programmed in 24 hour format (eg 00:00-23:59). The clock has a battery back-up that maintains the clock in the event of a power failure.

DAYLIGHT SAVING (DLS) SETTINGS

DAYLIGHT SAVING ACTIVE - P26E 4E (If option # 1 is On, Daylight Saving is currently active)

NOTE: If you are in Daylight Saving Time when the alarm system is installed the panel should work this out at power up and automatically turn option 1 at the above address but you should check that it is correct at the time of installation. Failure to check this bit may mean the clock will fail to automatically adjust to the correct time when Daylight Saving Time Ends.

DAYLIGHT SAVING START SUNDAY - P27E 1E (Value 0-5, 0= DLS Disabled)

DAYLIGHT SAVING END SUNDAY - P27E 2E (Value 0-5, 0= DLS Disabled)

DAYLIGHT SAVING START MONTH - P28E 1E (Value 1-12) (0 = DLS Disabled)
DAYLIGHT SAVING END MONTH - P28E 2E (Value 1-12) (0 = DLS Disabled)

DAYLIGHT SAVING START HOUR - P29E 1E (Value 0-23)
DAYLIGHT SAVING END HOUR - P29E 2E (Value 0-23)

If Daylight Saving (DLS) is used, the actual start and stop details can be entered here and the clock will automatically adjust for daylight saving. To Disable DLS make the start/stop Sundays and Months a 0.

NOTE: If the start and/or stop Sunday (P27E above) must be the last Sunday of the month (which can be Sunday number 4 or 5 depending on the year) then you must set the value to 5.

+++++Outputs+++++

NOTE: With all output programming options we refer to outputs 1-32. Only outputs 1-4 are available as standard, outputs 5-32 require the connection of the optional 'EC-O4' 4 way output expander boards.

BULK COPY AN OUTPUT TO A RANGE OF OUTPUTS

Bulk COPY an Output to a range of Outputs - P30E

It is possible to set up a single Output and then copy the programmed data for that output to a range of outputs. For example if Output 2 was set up as a template and that data was required to be copied to Outputs 3 to 8 inclusive then once output 2 has been fully programmed by entering in P30E 2E followed by 3E then 8E the panel will copy Output 2's settings to all outputs from 3 to 8. This process can be repeated many times with different Outputs set up as a template and a different range of output addresses.

Program LCD KP "Output" Name

Program LCD KP "Output" Name Text - P31E 1-32E

Each output can have a custom name that will be displayed when in Memory Mode. The FULL LCD KP "Output" name text is programmed at this location.

Program Output Volume when Disarmed

O/P 1 & 2 Volume when the alarm is disarmed - P33E 1-2E Value = 1-8

If Outputs 1 or 2 are programmed as siren outputs (P37E option 1 on) and have an 8 ohm speaker connected to an output the speaker can produce quieter sounds when Disarmed but full volume sounds when armed. The Volume of O/P 1 & 2 when the alarm is disarmed can be set to a value of 1-8, 1 being the quietest and 8 being the loudest. This is useful for things like 24 hour smoke alarms which can sound at a lower volume when disarmed but sound at full volume when armed. Also if a day zone triggers output 1 or 2 the output will produce a door bell sound and the volume of the door bell can be adjusted using this address.

PROGRAM ACCESS GROUPS

Each Output can be assigned with a Schedule at any of the 32 Access Groups at these program addresses. If an output has no assigned schedule (0) that output can not be controlled by a user assigned to that access group. If a value of 33 is assigned the user has 24/7 control of that output. Because the programming can be complex we recommend that where possible the Access Groups are programmed from the Access Group tab under "Settings" on the ELITE SX web page (see page 101).

Output 1 Access Group Options - P3101E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 2 Access Group Options - P3102E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 3 Access Group Options - P3103E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 4 Access Group Options - P3104E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 5 Access Group Options - P3105E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 6 Access Group Options - P3106E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 7 Access Group Options - P3107E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 8 Access Group Options - P3108E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 9 Access Group Options - P3109E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 10 Access Group Options - P3110E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 11 Access Group Options - P3111E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 12 Access Group Options - P3112E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 13 Access Group Options - P3113E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 14 Access Group Options - P3114E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 15 Access Group Options - P3115E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 16 Access Group Options - P3116E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 17 Access Group Options - P3117E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 18 Access Group Options - P3118E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 19 Access Group Options - P3119E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32

Output 20 Access Group Options - P3120E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 21 Access Group Options - P3121E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 22 Access Group Options - P3122E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 23 Access Group Options - P3123E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 24 Access Group Options - P3124E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 25 Access Group Options - P3125E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 26 Access Group Options - P3126E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 27 Access Group Options - P3127E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 28 Access Group Options - P3128E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 29 Access Group Options - P3129E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 30 Access Group Options - P3130E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 31 Access Group Options - P3131E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32
Output 32 Access Group Options - P3132E - Access Group 1-32, Value = Assigned Schedule 1-32

OUTPUT OPTIONS "A"

OUTPUT OPTIONS "A" - P34E 01-32E

Option 1 - Invert Output
 Option 2 - Flash Output
 Option 3 - Single Pulse to Output
 Option 4 - Lockout Output
 Option 5 - DTMF Remote Control of Output
 Option 6 - Keypad User can Operate Output
 Option 7 - <CONTROL> button can Operate Output
 Option 8 - Pulsed Chime Alarm (linked to pulse timer)

- Option 1 **Invert Output** - This option is used to invert the normal state of the output. The panel uses open drain FET switches and the default state of all outputs is off (open). When in alarm the FET is turned on and the output goes low (0V). The invert option reverses this function.
- Option 2 **Flash Output** - When the output is turned on this option causes the output to flash at a rate set by the pulse timer (P39E). One use is to flash a lamp during an alarm. DO NOT turn this option on if the Output is to be manually controlled by a user or the "Control" button.
- Option 3 **Single Pulse to Output** - This option produces a single pulse at the output when an alarm occurs (the pulse time is the value programmed at the output pulse timer P39E).
- Option 4 **Lockout Output** - This option is used to limit the output to one operation per arming period.
- Option 5 **DTMF Remote Control of Output** - If the panel is set-up so a User can dial in from a remote telephone to perform "DTMF Code Control" (P175E12E) of the Outputs, this option selects which Outputs are able to be controlled by the remote user.
- Option 6 **Keypad User can Operate Output** - If a DTMF Output control code is programmed into the panel (P175E12E), the same code can be entered at the panel keypad to allow local control of the Outputs selected at this address.
- Option 7 **<Control> button can Operate Output** - The <Control> button on the keypad can also be used to turn outputs on or off. For that to happen this option must be turned on for the output/s concerned. To turn an output on locally at the keypad the operator simply presses the <Control> button for 2 seconds at which time "CTRL" will be displayed on the Icon LCD or the word "Output Control" will be displayed on the FULL LCD to indicate that the Control mode is active. If any controllable outputs are currently on they will be indicated at the keypad. The operator can now press a button relating to the output/s they wish to control eg pressing "01" will turn output 1 on or off, Pressing "32" will turn output 32 on or off, etc. When finished the operator then presses the <ENTER> button to cancel the Control mode and return to normal.
- Option 8 **Pulsed Chime Mode Alarm** - Chime Zones programmed to this output will turn the output on for the duration of the Chime to Output time period (P41E). If this option is on the output will pulse at the pulse timer rate (P39E) for the duration of the chime zone to output timer (P41E).

OUTPUT OPTIONS "B"

OUTPUT OPTIONS "B" - P35E 01-32E

Option 1 - Mains Fail to Output
 Option 2 - Fuse Failure to Output
 Option 3 - Battery Low to Output
 Option 4 - Communicator Failure to Output
 Option 5 - Supervisory Radio Failure to Output
 Option 6 - Sensor-Watch Alarm to Output
 Option 7 - System Tamper to Output

Option 8 - Receiver Fail to Output

- Option 1 **Mains Fail to Output** - This option is used to assign a Mains Fail alarm to an Output.
- Option 2 **Fuse Failure to Output** - This option is used to assign a Fuse Failure alarm to an Output. The on-board fuses are thermally activated. If excessive current is drawn from a fuse it will disconnect the power until the problem is resolved. There are three thermal fuses protecting the various 12V DC outputs.
- Option 3 **Battery Low to Output** - This option is used to assign a Battery Low alarm to an Output.
- Option 4 **Communicator Failure to Output** - This option is used to assign a Telephone Line Failure alarm to an Output.
- Option 5 **Supervisory Radio failure to Output** - This option is used to assign a Radio Detector Supervisory Fail alarm to an Output.
- Option 6 **Sensor-Watch Alarm to Output** - This option is used to assign a Sensor-Watch alarm to an Output. A Sensor-Watch alarm occurs when a detector has not operated within a set period of time.
- Option 7 **System Tamper to Output** - This option is used to assign a panel or expander tamper alarm to an Output.
- Option 8 **Receiver Fail to Output** - If the receiver fail timer expires (see P25E7E) this option will assign the alarm to an Output.

OUTPUT OPTIONS "C"

OUTPUT OPTIONS "C" - P36E 01-32E

- Option 1 - Walk-test Pulse to Output
 - Option 2 - Pulse Output every 5 seconds when Disarmed
 - Option 3 - Pulse Output on Kiss-off Following Arming
 - Option 4 - Pulse Output on Kiss-off Following a Zone Alarm
 - Option 5 - Output Disabled when P25E3E timer is running
 - Option 6 - Output indicates In-coming phone call
 - Option 7 - Play Doorbell tone on a Chime zone trigger
 - Option 8 - IP Fail (Timed)
-
- Option 1 **Walk-test Pulse to Output** - When the panel is in Walk-test Mode, this option assigns a pulse to the Output every time a zone is triggered. The pulse is linked to the Output Pulse time (P39E).
 - Option 2 **Pulse Output every 5 seconds when Disarmed** - This option will cause the Output to pulse every 5 seconds when the panel is disarmed. The pulse time is linked to the Output Pulse time (P39E).
 - Option 3 **Pulse Output on Kiss-off Following Arming** - This option will cause the Output to pulse for 2 seconds when the panel is armed and the message has been kissed off by the monitoring company. The pulse time is linked to the Output Pulse time (P39E) which is defaulted to 2 seconds.
 - Option 4 **Pulse Output on Kiss-off Following a Zone Alarm** - This option will cause the Output to pulse for 2 seconds when a zone has gone into alarm and has been kissed off by the monitoring company. The zone must have option 7 turned ON at P124E. The pulse time is linked to the Output Pulse time (P39E) which is defaulted to 2 seconds.
 - Option 5 **Output Disabled when P25E3E timer is running** - This option will cause the Output to be disabled when the dialler reporting delay is active. It is designed to keep external audible alarms silent when the dial delay is active (allowing internal alarms to warn that the alarm will be reported to monitoring if not unset) but if the alarm hasn't been reset before the timer expires the external alarm will sound
 - Option 6 **Output Indicates In-coming phone call** - If this option is On it will cause the Output to pulse in time with an in-coming telephone call. It is designed to be used as a remote call (ring detect) indicator.
 - Option 7 **Play Doorbell tone on a Chime Input trigger** - If this option is turned on and a Chime input alarm is triggered on output 1 or 2 the panel will play a Doorbell tone to the output. If the option is turned off a Chime input alarm will play a single tone to output 1 or 2. The volume setting at P33E applies to these tones when played to output 1 or 2.
 - Option 8 **IP Fail (Timed)** - If IP Monitoring is being used and the panel fails to report a signal or a poll it will enter a "Comms Failure" state and the output will turn on. The output MUST have a reset time programmed at P40E as it needs a reset time to allow the output to reset after being triggered. If the IP Fail exists for a long time the output can retrigger using the timer at P42E. You also program the output On delay timer (P38E) to delay the first IP Fail alarm to the output. If the Output On delay is

used it will delay the first IP Fail alarm output but will be added to the retrigger timer on successive fail events to the output, eg if the On delay (P38E) is 60 seconds and the retrigger time (P42E) is 60 seconds there will be a 120 second delay between new IP Fail alarms to the output.

OUTPUT OPTIONS "D"

OUTPUT OPTIONS "D" - P37E 01-32E

Option 1 - Siren Driver to Output (applies to O/P 1&2 only, requires an 8Ω speaker)

Option 2 - Output Chime Timer is in Minutes

Option 3 - Output "Silenced" for 10 seconds on key-press

Option 4 - Turn Output OFF during Two Way Voice Mode

Option 5 - Spare

Option 6 - Pulse output when exit delay to Output (P65E) is running

Option 7 - Output follows "Global Fire Egress Zone"

Option 8 - Output Monitored (applies to O/P 1&2 only)

Option 1 **Siren Driver to Output** - This option is used to assign a Modulated Siren tone to an Output. The option only applies to Outputs 1 and 2. For the modulated siren tone to work correctly, an 8Ω speaker must be connected to the output concerned. The siren tones will vary depending on the trigger. For example, if the trigger is a walk test pulse or wireless arm/disarm chirp the tone will be a single tone. If the trigger is a chime zone the tone will be a door bell chime. If the trigger is an alarm (normal or 24 hour) the tone will be a siren sound. The volume of the various tones can be adjusted at P33E. If this option is turned on for Outputs 1 and/or 2 it will also inhibit the Output during two way voice mode (see option 4 below).

Option 2 **Output Chime Timer is in Minutes** - The default setting for the Output Chime time (P41E) is in 1/10th seconds. If longer times are required, this option turns chime times into minutes (eg 1-9999 minutes).

Option 3 **Output "Silenced" for 10 seconds on key-press** - When the alarm is Armed and activated it can be difficult sometimes to turn the alarm off because you are unable to hear the beeps as you enter your code at the keypad. If this option is turned on the selected output/s will silence (turn off) for 10 seconds on the first button press at any keypad. This should allow easy Disarming of the alarm by a valid User. If the alarm is not turned off within the 10 seconds, the outputs will turn on again. This function will only work once during an Armed cycle and the panel must be Disarmed before it will work again.

Option 4 **Turn Output OFF during Two Way Voice Mode** - If the panel has a full duplex two way voice board fitted and the settings at P175E2E option 8 and P183E option 5 are set to allow full duplex mode, any outputs with this option turned on will be disabled while two way voice is operational. This is to ensure that local sirens do not interfere with the two way voice audio signal.

Option 6 **Pulse output when exit delay to Output (P65E) is running** - If the panel is set to arm on no activity (see P46E options 2 & 8) then once the zone activity timer (P4071E) has expired the Pre-alert arming indication will start. The pre-alert to output (P65E) will cause the output to turn on for 1 second and off for 5 seconds. Once the pre-alert has expired the output will indicate the exit delay has started. This would normally be a continuous output but if this option is turned ON the output will pulse at the pulse timer (P39E) rate. This enables the pre-alert and exit delay indications to be separately identified. If output 1 or 2 are used and the output is set to a siren driver (Option 1 ON) the volume settings (P33E) will apply to the pulses so that these indications can be at a lower volume than a full alarm.

Option 7 **Output follows "Global Fire Egress Zone"** - If this option is on and a "Global Fire Egress" zone is triggered (option 4 on at P6175E) the output will turn on. If the same fire egress zone (P6175E) is linked to an output at address P6174E then only that output will operate. For this new option 7 to work there must be a 0 programmed at P6174E for the fire egress zone. It is designed to open multiple controlled doors from one zone trigger to allow fire egress in the event of a fire.

Option 8 **Output Monitored** - This option is used to allow Monitoring of the Output status (eg wire to siren has been cut). The option only applies to Outputs 1 and 2.

OUTPUT ON DELAY TIME

OUTPUT ON DELAY TIME - P38E 01-32E (0-9999 Seconds, 0 = no delay)

The "On" delay allows the operation of the Output to be delayed by the time programmed at this location. If set to "0" there will be no on delay and the Output will operate the instant it is turned on.

OUTPUT PULSE TIME

OUTPUT PULSE TIME - P39E 01-32E (0-255 1/10th Seconds, eg 20 = 2 secs)

The Pulse time affects the time the output turns on when the pulse timer is used on the Output. The pulse time is

in 1/10th second increments so that very quick timing can be achieved. Functions like radio key Arm/Disarm Chirps to an Output or a flashing output (P34E option 2) all use the pulse timer. If access tags are assigned with the chirp function (P46E4E) and the LED on an access reader is set to follow an output with the chirps assigned (P98E) then this timer must be set to a minimum value of 10 for the reader LED to display the chirps.

OUTPUT RESET TIME

OUTPUT RESET TIME - P40E 01-32E (0-65535 Seconds, 0 = latched output)

The Reset time affects the time the output turns on when an alarm is active. The range is 0-65535 seconds with a value of 0 making the output latch on until reset.

CHIME MODE TIME

CHIME MODE TIME - P41E 01-32E (0-9999 1/10th Seconds, eg 20 = 2 secs)

The Chime Mode time affects the time the output turns on when a Chime Input is activated. The Chime time is in 1/10th second increments so that very quick timing can be achieved.

IP FAIL RE-TRIGGER TIMER

IP FAIL RE-TRIGGER TIMER - P42E 01-32E (0-9999 Seconds)

If IP Fail to output is programmed (P36E Option 8 On), when the IP Fail to output alarm turns the output on this time will start. If the IP Fail alarm is still active when this timer expires the alarm output will trigger again. IP Fail will trigger on a reporting event, eg Arm, or Poll not being acknowledged. If a secondary IP reporting address is used (P203E2E) and the poll to the secondary address fails, even when the primary address is working, the IP Fail output will trigger. If that is not desired you can turn the secondary poll off at address P189E option 3 Off.

UN-MAP OUTPUTS

UN-MAP OUTPUTS - P43E 01-32E

If you are using an Output for a special purpose and do not need the standard defaults assigned to that output you can remove all defaults at this location. For example if you are using output number 4 to open a door via a Radio Key and you don't want any alarms to be assigned to the output press P43E4E and ALL defaults will be removed. This removes all options assigned to the output and makes the reset time "0" for latched operation.

ASSIGNING A SCHEDULE to an OUTPUT

ASSIGN A SCHEDULE TO OUTPUTS - P44E 01-32E (O/P#) Value = Schedule 01-32

Any of the 32 Schedules can be assigned to outputs 1-32. If a Schedule is assigned to an output it will turn the output on when the Schedule starts and turn the output off when the Schedule ends. You should un-map the output at P43E first before assigning the Schedule to ensure that only the Schedule will control the state of the output. This function can also be used to unlock a controlled door so the door will remain unlocked while the Schedule is on and relock it when the Schedule is off allowing normal timed access control through the door when the Schedule is inactive. *(NOTE: If a Schedule has turned an Output ON the Schedule will override any reset time programmed for the Output. The reset, pulse or chime timers can resume controlling the Output once the Schedule has ended and the output is OFF. The CONTROL to Output function is the only operation that can override the Output while the Schedule is active).*

ASSIGN INFINITY OUTPUT to ECi OUTPUT

Assign Infinity Output to ECi Output - P99E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

For the Infinity Output to work on the ECi panel it has to be linked to one of the panel outputs. Address P99E allows an output from 1-32 to be selected and then once ENTER is pressed the panel will go into a learn state with the keypad beeping. With the panel keypad beeping pressing the PGM button on the Infinity Output will link the selected ECi output to the Infinity Output. The Infinity Output will then follow the ON/OFF state of the linked output.

+++++Areas+++++

AREA OPTIONS "A"

AREA OPTIONS "A" - P45E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)

- Option 1 - <ARM> button Required Before Code to Arm
- Option 2 - <STAY> button Required Before code to Arm Stay Mode
- Option 3 - <CODE> Required to Arm
- Option 4 - <CODE> Required to Bypass
- Option 5 - Spare
- Option 6 - Report Arm Signal at the end of the Exit Delay
- Option 7 - Can Arm only if All Inputs Sealed (Ready)
- Option 8 - Can Arm Stay Mode only if All Inputs Sealed (Ready)

- Option 1 **<ARM> button Required Before Code to Arm** - This option determines if the <ARM> button must be pressed before a code is entered to Arm an Area. If a User has access to more than one Area and this option is turned on, the special keypad arming functions described on Page 98 will apply. This option does not apply to Prox/PIN readers or Stay mode keypads.
- Option 2 **<STAY> button Required Before Code to Arm Stay Mode** - This option determines if the <STAY> button must be pressed before a code is entered to Arm Stay Mode. If a User has access to more than one Area and this option is turned on, the special keypad arming functions described on Page 98 will apply. This option does not apply to Prox/PIN readers or Stay mode keypads.
- Option 3 **<CODE> Required to Arm** - If this option is turned on, the <ARM> button is disabled and the panel requires a code to Arm.
- Option 4 **<CODE> Required to Bypass** - If this option is turned on, the <BYPASS> button cannot access Bypass Mode directly. To enter Bypass mode the User must press <BYPASS> <CODE> <ENTER> before they can Bypass/Snooze Inputs.
- Option 5 **Spare/Not Used**
- Option 6 **Report Arm Signal at the end of the Exit Delay** - If this option is on the panel will report the Arm signal to a monitoring station when the exit delay expires. If it is off, the panel will report the arm signal immediately the system has been armed.
- Option 7 **Can Arm only if All Inputs Sealed (Ready)** - If this option is on it stops the panel from arming an area with an unsealed input (Not Ready). If off, the panel can be armed if the Ready LED is not on.
- Option 8 **Can Arm Stay Mode only if All Inputs Sealed (Ready)** - If this option is on it stops the panel from arming stay mode if an area has an unsealed input (Not Ready). If off, the panel can be arm stay mode if the Ready LED is not on.

AREA OPTIONS "B"

AREA OPTIONS "B" - P46E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)

- Option 1 - Use Near and Verified Alarm reporting for All inputs in this Area (CID ONLY)
- Option 2 - Area will Arm at the end of Schedule
- Option 3 - Area will Disarm at the start of Schedule
- Option 4 - Assign Chirps to Access tags
- Option 5 - Spare
- Option 6 - Inhibit Arming if Input unsealed while Exit Delay is Active.
- Option 7 - Cannot Arm if Input Unsealed at end of Exit Delay
- Option 8 - Arm on no Activity

- Option 1 **Use Near and Verified Alarm reporting for All zones in this Area** - To reduce the possibility of false alarms the panel can require two alarms on different inputs within a 45 minute period before a full alarm will be sent. If this option is turned on it applies to all inputs assigned to that area. An alarm on a single input will send a CID (Contact ID) Near Alarm report to the monitoring station. If no further alarms occur within 45 minutes (and the input that activated is sealed) the near alarm timer is reset and a restore is sent for the input that activated. If the input that activated is still unsealed when the 45 minute timer expires, a Bypass for that Input will be sent and the Input will remain bypassed until the area is disarmed. Any new alarms after the timer has expired will send another Near Alarm report. If a second alarm on a different Input occurs within 45 minutes of the Near alarm, an Intrusion Verified alarm report will be sent. This format only applies to Contact ID and Pager reporting. Turning this option on will stop

Input alarms from being reported in Domestic & Voice formats as there are no messages for near and confirmed alarms. You must turn this option off if using Domestic or Voice formats.

- Option 2 **Area will Arm at the end of Schedule** - The panel is capable of automatically arming on a Schedule. If this option is turned on and a Schedule is selected at P68E, the Area will automatically arm when the Schedule ends. If the panel cannot arm because it is not "Ready", a fail to arm report will be sent. Also if there is an Input activity time (P4071E) programmed the arming will be delayed by that time period. Every time an Input in the area is triggered it resets the Input activity timer and delays arming while there is activity detected. Once the Input activity timer expires the panel starts the Pre-alert warning (P4072E). Any Input activity during the Pre-alert time will reset the Pre-alert timer and start the activity timer again. If the Pre-alert timer expires the panel starts the normal exit delay. During the exit delay arming can only be stopped by entry of a valid user code.
- Option 3 **Area will Disarm at the start of Schedule** - The panel is capable of automatically disarming on a Schedule. If this option is turned on and a Schedule is selected at P68E, the Area will automatically disarm when the Schedule starts.
- Option 4 **Assign Chirps to Access Tags** - If the panel is being Armed or Disarmed by an Access Tag/Card from a proximity reader it is possible to link the pendant chirps programming (P50E-P53E) to Arming or Disarming via the Access Tag or Card. If this option is On the chirps will apply to Access Tag/Cards. If the chirps are required to be displayed at the reader LED, the minimum pulse timer for the output (P39E) must be a value of 10.
- Option 6 **Inhibit Arming if an Input is unsealed while Exit Delay is Active** - If this option is on and an Input becomes unsealed during the exit delay the area will not arm.
- Option 7 **Cannot Arm if Input Unsealed at end of Exit Delay** - If this option is turned on and an Input becomes unsealed as the exit delay expires the panel will fail to arm and report this via the communicator. The unsealed Input must be corrected and the system re-armed again.
- Option 8 **Arm on no Activity** - If this option is turned ON the area will automatically arm at any time when there is no input activity detected. For this option to work at any time the area must NOT have option 2 above turned on or a Schedule (P68E) assigned. If there is an Input activity time (P4071E) programmed the arming will be delayed by that time period. Every time an Input in the area is triggered it resets the input activity timer and delays arming while there is activity detected. Once the Input activity timer expires the panel starts the Pre-alert warning (P4072E). Any Input activity during the Pre-alert time will reset the Pre-alert timer and start the activity timer again. If the Pre-alert timer expires the panel starts the normal exit delay. During the exit delay arming can only be stopped by entry of a valid user code. If there is a time zone (P68E) programmed and option 2 is on the arm on no activity will not happen while the time zone is active. As soon as the Schedule ends arm on no activity will resume.

AREA ARM INDICATION to OUTPUT

AREA ARM INDICATION to OUTPUT - P47E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

For monitoring purposes an Arm indication can be assigned to an Output. Each Area can have a separate arm indication assigned to a different output if required.

AREA STAY ARM INDICATION to OUTPUT

AREA STAY ARM INDICATION to OUTPUT - P48E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

For monitoring purposes a Stay Arm indication can be assigned to an Output. Each Area can have a separate indication assigned to a different output if required.

AREA DISARM INDICATION to OUTPUT

AREA DISARM INDICATION to OUTPUT - P49E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

For monitoring purposes a Disarm indication can be assigned to an Output. Each Area can have a separate disarm indication assigned to a different output if required. This function can also be used to unlock a controlled door so the door will remain unlocked while the alarm is disarmed and relock it when the alarm is armed allowing normal timed access control through the door afterhours. (NOTE: If an Area Disarm has turned an Output ON this will override any reset time

programmed for the Output. The reset, pulse or chime timers can resume controlling the Output once the Area is armed and the output is OFF. The CONTROL to Output function is the only operation that can override the Output while disarmed.)

WIRELESS REMOTE ARM CHIRP to OUTPUT

WIRELESS REMOTE ARM CHIRP to OUTPUT - P50E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

When Arming the alarm using a wireless remote it is necessary to have some form of Arm indication. This can be done by pulsing an Output once when the area is armed (one chirp). The Chirp is linked to the pulse time (P39E) for the output concerned. If Output 1 or 2 are used for the chirp and a horn speaker is connected to the output (see P37E1 or 2E option 1), the siren on the output will give a single tone for the chirp instead of the swept tone used for alarms. Also Arming via an Access Tag/Card can generate the Chirp if option 4 is On at P47E.

WIRELESS REMOTE STAY ARM CHIRP to OUTPUT

WIRELESS REMOTE STAY MODE ARM CHIRP to OUTPUT - P51E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

When Arming Stay Mode using a wireless remote it is necessary to have some form of Arm indication. This can be done by pulsing an Output once when the area is armed (one chirp). The Chirp is linked to the pulse time (P39E) for the output concerned. If Output 1 or 2 are used for the chirp and a horn speaker is connected to the output (see P37E1 or 2E option 1), the siren on the output will give a single tone for the chirp instead of the swept tone used for alarms. Also Stay Arming via an Access Tag/Card can generate the Chirp if option 4 is On at P47E.

WIRELESS REMOTE DISARM CHIRP to OUTPUT

WIRELESS REMOTE DISARM CHIRP to OUTPUT - P52E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 2 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

When Disarming the alarm using a wireless remote it is necessary to have some form of Disarm indication. This can be done by pulsing an Output twice when the area is disarmed (two chirps). The Chirps are linked to the pulse time (P39E) for the output concerned. If Output 1 or 2 are used for the chirp and a horn speaker is connected to the output (see P37E1 or 2E option 1), the siren on the output will give a single tone for the chirp instead of the swept tone used for alarms. Also Disarming via an Access Tag/Card can generate the Chirp if option 4 is On at P47E.

WIRELESS REMOTE STAY DISARM CHIRP to OUTPUT

WIRELESS REMOTE STAY MODE DISARM CHIRP to OUTPUT - P53E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

When Disarming Stay Mode using a wireless remote a Disarm indication can be useful. This can be done by pulsing an Output twice when the Stay Mode is disarmed (two chirps). The Chirps are linked to the pulse time (P39E) for the output concerned. If Output 1 or 2 are used for the chirp and a horn speaker is connected to the output (see P37E1 or 2E option 1), the siren on the output will give a single tone for the chirp instead of the swept tone used for alarms. Also Stay Mode Disarming via an Access Tag/Card can generate the Chirp if option 4 is On at P47E.

ARM PULSE to OUTPUT

ARM PULSE to OUTPUT - P54E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

Sometimes it is necessary to have a single pulse to indicate an Arm state. This could be used to start a video recorder or similar device. Each time an Area is armed, a single pulse will be applied to the output. The Pulse time (P39E) sets the length of the pulse.

STAY MODE ARM PULSE to OUTPUT

STAY MODE ARM PULSE to OUTPUT - P55E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

Sometimes it is necessary to have a single pulse to indicate that Stay Mode is Armed. This could be used to start a

video recorder or similar device. Each time an Area Stay Mode is armed, a single pulse will be applied to the output. The Pulse time (P39E) sets the length of the pulse .

DISARM PULSE to OUTPUT

DISARM PULSE to OUTPUT - P56E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

Sometimes it is necessary to have a single pulse to indicate a Disarm state. This could be used to stop a video recorder or similar device. Each time an Area is disarmed, a single pulse will be applied to the output. The Pulse time (P39E) sets the length of the pulse.

STAY MODE DISARM PULSE to OUTPUT

STAY MODE DISARM PULSE to OUTPUT - P57E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

Sometimes it is necessary to have a single pulse to indicate a Disarm of Stay Mode. This could be used to stop a video recorder or similar device. Each time an Area Stay Mode is disarmed, a single pulse will be applied to the output. The Pulse time (P39E) sets the length of the pulse.

ARMED EXIT DELAY BEEPS TO KEYPAD

ARMED EXIT DELAY BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P58E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

When an Area is Armed it is useful to have the exit delay beeps occurring at the keypad to warn the User to exit the premises without delay. If the option is on at this address, that keypad will beep out the exit delay. The exit beeps occur at one second intervals until the last 5 seconds at which time they change to 1/2 second intervals to act as a warning that the delay is about to expire. Also if Arm on Time-zone or no activity is enabled the Pre-alert (P4072E) arming beeps will beep the keypad if this option is turned on.

STAY MODE EXIT DELAY BEEPS TO KEYPAD

STAY MODE EXIT DELAY BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P59E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

When an Area is Armed in Stay Mode it is useful to have the exit delay beeps occurring at the keypad to warn the User to exit the premises without delay. If the option is on at this address, that keypad will beep out the exit delay. This option may be turned off for Stay Mode to make the keypad silent when arming at night time. The exit beeps occur at one second intervals until the last 5 seconds at which time they change to 1/2 second intervals to act as a warning that the delay is about to expire. When arming Stay Mode the exit and entry delays can be cancelled by pressing the <ENTER> button following arming of Stay Mode. The next time Stay Mode is armed, if the <ENTER> button is not pressed, all programmed exit and entry delays will apply.

ARMED EXIT DELAY TIME

ARMED EXIT DELAY TIME - P60E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32) (Value 0-255 Seconds)

Each Area can have their own exit delay time. The delay can be programmed from 1-255 seconds in one second increments. If the exit delay is set to "0" the panel will be instantly armed.

STAY MODE EXIT DELAY TIME

STAY MODE EXIT DELAY TIME - P61E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32) (Value 0-255 Seconds)

Each Stay Mode Area can have their own exit delay time. The delay can be programmed from 1-255 seconds in one second increments. If the exit delay is set to "0" the panel will be instantly armed.

MONITORING ACCOUNT CODE NUMBER

MONITORING ACCOUNT CODE NUMBER - P62E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32) (Value 0000-FFFF)

When the communicator is reporting to a monitoring station there must be a unique account code programmed to identify the panel. There is an account code for each area. The account code is 4 digits. Each digit can be a number from 0-9 as well as the special characters B,C,D,E & F. The chart below shows how the special characters are entered.

NOTE: If "Use Group Numbers for Contact ID Reporting" is enabled at P183E the panel will use Area 1 account code (P62E1E) when reporting all areas 1-32. The group number will be 01 for Area 1 through to 32 for Area 32.

LCD KEYPAD BUTTON	ACCOUNT CODE SPECIAL CHARACTERS
CONTROL & 0	DELETE
CONTROL & 2	"B"
CONTROL & 3	"C"
CONTROL & 4	"D"
CONTROL & 5	"E"
CONTROL & 6	"F"

DTMF REMOTE CONTROL CODE NUMBER

DTMF REMOTE CODE NUMBER - P63E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32) (Value 1-4 digit code 0-9999)

The panel can be configured to allow remote Arm/Disarm of each Area via a remote telephone. The codes programmed at this address are the DTMF code that must be used when performing this function. When dialling the panel and it has answered the call, after the audio prompt to enter your code enter in the 1-4 digit DTMF code followed by the # key and the current status will be given of the Area associated with the code entered. After that, if you press the "*" key on the telephone the status of the area will toggle eg if it was previously armed it will change to disarmed or vice versa. When finished you simply hang-up and 15 seconds later the panel will release the line.

START OF "DTMF ARM/DISARM" STATUS MESSAGES

START OF "DTMF ARM/DISARM" STATUS MESSAGES - P64E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32) (0-99)

Reserved for future use.

ARMED EXIT BEEPS to OUTPUT

ARMED EXIT BEEPS to OUTPUT - P65E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

Sometimes it can be useful to have an exit delay indication on an audible device on the exit path. This option allows the exit delay during arming to be assigned to any of the 32 outputs. The Output would normally turn on and stay on during the whole exit delay however if Option 6 at P37E is turned on the output will pulse at the pulse timer rate (P39E) during the exit delay. Also if arming on a Time-zone or no activity is set, and the pre-alert timer is active, this option will cause the output to turn on for 1 second and off for 5 seconds to indicate that arming will happen if no zones are triggered. The pre-alert output signal has been engineered to be different to the exit delay signal so users can tell which timer is running. Outputs 1 & 2 have additional special functions when set to siren outputs (P37E option 1 ON). When output 1 or 2 are set to be a siren output, with an 8ohm speaker attached, they will sound a 1khz tone during the pre-alert timer period (on for 1 second, off for 5 seconds) and pulse the 1khz tone at the pulse timer rate during exit delay. These two audible indications are controlled by the volume setting (P33E) so the sound can be set to a comfortable level. If an alarm occurs using the same output the siren tone will be at full volume. Finally to further differentiate between the pre-alert and exit delay indications the door bell chime can be programmed at P36E option 7 and that will play during the pre-alert time (once again with the volume settings applied) changing to the pulsed 1khz tone for the exit delay.

STAY MODE ARM EXIT BEEPS to OUTPUT

STAY MODE ARM EXIT BEEPS to OUTPUT - P66E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

Sometimes it can be useful to extend the exit beeps, that occur at a keypad, to be present on an audible device on the exit path. This option allows the exit beeps during the arming of stay mode to be assigned to any of the 32 outputs. The Pulse time (P39E) sets the length of each beep.

AREA DELINQUENCY DELAY

AREA DELINQUENCY DELAY - P67E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32) (Value 0-99 Days)

Each Area can have their own Delinquency time. The delinquency time monitors the arm/disarms of each Area. If an Area has not been armed within the set number of days a delinquency report will be sent. Each time an Area is armed the delinquency timer is reset. A value of "0" disables the delinquency monitoring.

NOTE: If the default value of "0" is changed at this location (eg a value of 10 is entered meaning 10 days), the next time the area is armed a delinquency restore message will be sent via the communicator (Event type 454) as a test that the function is operating.

AUTOMATIC ARM/DISARM via SCHEDULE

AUTOMATIC ARM/DISARM via SCHEDULE - P68E 1-32E (1 = Area 1, 32 = Area 32)
Value = 01-32 for Schedule 1-32

Option 01 = Schedule 1 - Option 32 = Schedule 32

If Options 2 or 3 are turned on at location P46E then the Area can be automatically armed or disarmed by a Schedule/s. You can assign more than one Schedule to each Area. If assigning multiple Schedules you should insure that they do not overlap as this could cause confusion. A Schedule would typically be 0830-1700 Monday-Friday. An area will arm when the Schedule ends (eg 1700) and disarm when a Schedule starts (eg 0830).

Program LCD KP "Area" Name

Program LCD KP "Area" Name Text - P69E 1-32E

Each Area can have a custom name that will be displayed when in Memory Mode. The FULL LCD KP "Area" name text is programmed at this location.

BULK COPY AN AREA TO A RANGE OF AREAS

Bulk COPY an Area to a range of Areas - P70E

It is possible to set up a single Area and then copy the programmed data for that area to a range of areas. For example if Area 5 was set up as a template and that data was required to be copied to Areas 6 to 12 inclusive then once area 5 has been fully programmed by entering in P70E 5E followed by 6E then 12E the panel will copy Area 5's settings to all areas from 6 to 12. This process can be repeated many times with different Areas set up as a template and a different range of area addresses.

INPUT ACTIVITY TIMER

Input Activity Timer - P4071E 1-32E (Value 0-255 minutes) - If arm at the end of a Schedule or arm on no activity (P46E option 8) is turned on the area will begin arming. If this address is set to 0 the area will begin arming when the Schedule ends or immediately if the Schedule function is not assigned. If a value from 1-255 is set the area will start the programmed time before it will begin arming. Any Input activity during this time will reset the time back to its full value. For the activity timer to expire there must be no Input activity. While there is activity the panel will hold off arming.

ARMING PRE-ALERT TIMER

Arming Pre-alert Timer - P4072E 1-32E (Value 0-255 seconds) - If arm at the end of a Schedule or arm on no activity (P46E option 8) is turned on the area will begin arming once the activity timer (P4071E) has expired. If this address is set to 0 the area will begin arming as soon as the activity timer expires. If a value from 1-255 is set the area will start the programmed time before it will begin arming. If exit delay to outputs (P65E) is turned on the output will give a pre-alert warning that the area is going to arm. If exit beeps to keypads (P58E) is programmed the keypad will beep when the pre-alert timer is active. Any Input activity during this time will reset the pre-alert timer and start the activity timer again. When there has been no Input activity and the pre-alert timer expires the area will begin the normal exit delay period. During the exit delay arming can only be stopped by entry of a valid user code.

DISARM DELAY TIMER

Disarm Delay Timer - P4073E 1-32E (Value 0-9999 Seconds) - If a value other than 0 is programmed at P4073E the area will not disarm until the timer has expired, eg if a value of 30 was programmed then when the area is disarmed a 30 second countdown will happen that delays the disarm until the timer expires. While the timer is counting down the keypad will show "Access Countdown" and the display will show the delay counting down in 1 second intervals with the keypad also beeping every second.

"IN ALARM" DISARM DELAY TIMER

"In Alarm" Disarm Delay Timer - P4074E 1-32E (Value 0-9999 seconds) - This "In Alarm" timer is designed to delay the unlocking of a safe or strong-room door for an extended period. The timer can be programmed from 0-9999 seconds. This timer would typically be set to a value of 900 seconds (15 minutes). The timer is triggered when a 24 hour Input in the same area is triggered (eg a panic button) or if the area is disarmed under duress. If security staff can see that a robbery is in progress they can trigger the panic button which in turn will cause the normal area disarm timer (P4073E) to be replaced with the "In Alarm" disarm timer (P4074E). The same will happen if a staff member is forced to disarm the area and they use the duress code, the "In Alarm" disarm timer will be triggered.

+++++Keypads+++++

KEYPAD AREA ASSIGNMENT

KEYPAD AREA ASSIGNMENT - P71E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Areas 1-32

- Option 01 **Area "1"** - This option assigns Area 1 to keypads. If a keypad is assigned to only Area 1 it can only Arm or Disarm that area and will only display Inputs and area related events for Area 1.
- Option 32 **Area "32"** - This option assigns Area 32 to keypads. If a keypad is assigned to only Area 32 it can only Arm or Disarm that area and will only display Inputs and area related events for Area 32.

KEYPAD BUTTON OPTIONS

KEYPAD BUTTON OPTIONS - P72E 1-32E

- Option 1 - <CHIME> button Enabled
Option 2 - <BYPASS> button Enabled
Option 3 - Code or Tag can ARM only at this keypad
Option 4 - Code or Tag can STAY ARM only at this keypad
Option 5 - <CONTROL> + <CHIME> Panic Alarm Enabled
Option 6 - <A> + Fire Alarm Enabled
Option 7 - + <CHIME> Medical Alarm Enabled
Option 8 - Stay Armed Beep to Keypad
- Option 1 **<CHIME> button Enabled** - This option enables the <CHIME> button. Chime alarms to the keypad buzzer and outputs are disabled when "Chime" is off. If an Input is programmed as a Chime Input, it can keep the buzzer on a keypad and/or turn on an output. A typical use of "Chime" Mode is as a door minder in a shop. Sometimes it may be desirable to disable Chime mode without the need to reprogram the panel. This can be achieved by allowing Chime Mode to be disabled with the <CHIME> button on a keypad. If you press the <CHIME> button on a keypad for 2 seconds (and this option is turned on for that keypad) the display will show "Chime Mode OFF" on the FULL LCD keypad. This means that the buzzer will now not sound at the keypad concerned and any Chime Mode Outputs will not activate. Pressing the <CHIME> button again for 2 seconds will toggle chime mode back to on again.
- Option 2 **<BYPASS> button Enabled** - This option enables the <BYPASS> button (by keypad number) on any keypads connected to the panel.
- Option 3 **Code or Tag can ARM only at this keypad** - If this option is turned on the user code or access tag can full arm the alarm from the keypad. If there is a second keypad connected to the system that keypad can have this option turned off and option 4 turned on so that the user can stay arm from the other keypad and fully arm from this keypad using the same code or access tag. For this feature to work the user must have options 1, 2, 3 & 4 assigned at P4E.
- Option 4 **Code or Tag can STAY ARM only at this keypad** - If this option is turned on the user code or access tag can arm Stay Mode from the keypad. If there is a second keypad connected to the system that keypad can have this option turned off and option 3 turned on so that the user can perform a full arm from the other keypad and Stay arm from this keypad using the same code or access tag. For this feature to work the user must have options 1, 2, 3 & 4 assigned at P4E.
- Option 5 **<CONTROL> + <CHIME> Panic Alarm Enabled** - This option enables a Panic Alarm to be created when the <CHIME> + <CONTROL> buttons are pressed simultaneously. **NOTE:** If a keypad Panic alarm is generated it will create a separate Panic Alarm for every area assigned to the keypad at Address P71E. To clear the alarm fully the Panic alarm must be cleared for all areas so the code used to reset the alarm must be assigned to the same areas (P3E) as the keypad (P71E).
- Option 6 **<A> + Fire Alarm Enabled** - This option enables a Fire Alarm to be created when the <A> + buttons are pressed simultaneously. **NOTE:** If a keypad Fire alarm is generated it will create a separate

Fire Alarm for every area assigned to the keypad at Address P71E. To clear the alarm fully the Fire alarm must be cleared for all areas so the code used to reset the alarm must be assigned to the same areas (P3E) as the keypad (P71E).

- Option 7 ** + <CHIME> Medical Alarm Enabled** - This option enables a Medical Alarm to be created when the + <CHIME> buttons are pressed simultaneously. **NOTE:** *If a keypad Medical alarm is generated it will create a separate Medical Alarm for every area assigned to the keypad at Address P71E. To clear the alarm fully the Medical alarm must be cleared for all areas so the code used to reset the alarm must be assigned to the same areas (P3E) as the keypad (P71E).*
- Option 8 **Stay Armed BEEP to Keypad** - If this option is turned on the keypad will give three short beeps when Stay Mode is armed. It is designed to be used when stay mode exit delay beeps (P59E) are turned off to provide an audible indication that Stay mode is now armed from the selected keypad.

KEYPAD OPTIONS C

KEYPAD OPTIONS C - P5070E 1-32E

- Option 1 - Enable Away Disarming at keypad
Option 2 - Enable Stay Disarming at keypad

- Option 1 **Enable Away Disarming at keypad** - This option works in conjunction with option 3 at address P72E. Normally a user or access tag can arm and disarm at all keypads if programmed to do so however using option 3 at P72E the away arming can be disabled at any of the 32 keypads. At this address the disarming of away mode can be disabled. Between P72E option 3 and this program option an arm only and a disarm only keypad can be set up.
- Option 2 **Enable Stay Disarming at keypad** - This option works in conjunction with option 4 at address P72E. Normally a user or access tag can Stay arm and disarm at all keypads if programmed to do so however using option 4 at P72E the stay arming can be disabled at any of the 32 keypads. At this address the disarming of stay mode can be disabled. Between P72E option 4 and this program option a stay arm only and a stay disarm only keypad can be set up.

KEYPAD SYSTEM BEEPS & LED OPTIONS

KEYPAD SYSTEM BEEPS & LED OPTIONS - P73E 1-32E

- Option 1 - Mains Fail Beeps Keypad Buzzer
Option 2 - Fuse Fail Beeps Keypad Buzzer
Option 3 - Battery Low Beeps Keypad Buzzer
Option 4 - Telephone Line Fail Beeps Keypad Buzzer
Option 5 - System Tamper Beeps Keypad Buzzer
Option 6 - Receiver Fail Beeps Keypad Buzzer
Option 7 - Turn Off Keypad LED's and Backlighting when Armed
Option 8 - Turn Off LCD & Keypad Backlighting on Mains Fail

- Option 1 **Mains Fail Beeps Keypad Buzzer** - If this option is on a Mains Failure will cause the keypad buzzer to sound continuously. The continuous beep will automatically clear when the Mains returns to normal or it can be silenced by pressing the <ENTER> button on the keypad.
- Option 2 **Fuse Fail Beeps Keypad Buzzer** - If this option is on a Fuse Failure (12v DC output short) will cause the keypad buzzer to sound continuously. The continuous beep will automatically clear when the short is removed and the fuse returns to normal or it can be silenced by pressing the <ENTER> button on the keypad.
- Option 3 **Battery Low Beeps Keypad Buzzer** - If this option is on a Panel Battery Low will cause the keypad buzzer to sound continuously. The continuous beep will automatically clear when the battery returns to normal or it can be silenced by pressing the <ENTER> button on the keypad.
- Option 4 **Telephone Line Fail Beeps Keypad Buzzer** - If this option is on a Telephone Line Failure will cause the keypad buzzer to sound continuously. The continuous beep will automatically clear when the Telephone Line returns to normal or it can be silenced by pressing the <ENTER> button on the keypad.
- Option 5 **System Tamper Beeps Keypad Buzzer** - If this option is on a Panel Tamper Alarm will cause the keypad buzzer to sound continuously. The Alarm must then be cleared by entering in a valid code at the keypad.
- Option 6 **Receiver Fail Beeps Keypad Buzzer** - If this option is on a Receiver Failure will cause the keypad buzzer to sound continuously. The continuous beep will automatically clear when the Receiver starts to see transmissions again or it can be silenced by pressing the <ENTER> button on the keypad.

- Option 7 **Turn Off Keypad LED's and Backlighting when Armed** - This option allows the LED's and all backlighting on a keypad to be turned off when the panel is in the Armed state. It is normally used to cut the illumination from a keypad at night time. The LED's and backlighting will return to the normal state on disarming of the alarm. The LED's and backlighting will turn off within 90 seconds of arming the system. If this option is turned on and all areas assigned to a keypad are armed, the keypad display will be blank during the armed state. If any keypad is assigned to more than one Area at location P71E, all areas must be armed before the LED's and Backlighting will go blank on arming.
- Option 8 **Turn Off LCD & Keypad Backlighting on Mains Fail** - This option allows the backlighting on a keypad (both the keypad buttons and the LCD module backlighting) to be turned off when there is a Mains Failure. It is normally used to cut the power consumed by the keypad during a power failure. The LCD backlighting will turn off within 90 seconds of the mains failing. If a button is pressed at the keypad the backlighting will turn back on again. Following 90 seconds of no keypad activity the backlighting will turn off. The LCD and Keypad backlighting will return to the normal state when Mains is restored.

KEYPAD <ARM> BUTTON AREA ASSIGNMENT

KEYPAD <ARM> BUTTON AREA ASSIGNMENT - P74E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Areas 1-32

- Option 01 **Area "1"** - This option assigns the keypad <ARM> button to Area 1. If a keypad <ARM> button is assigned to only Area 1 it can only Arm or Disarm that area.
- Option 32 **Area "32"** - This option assigns the keypad <ARM> button to Area 32. If a keypad <ARM> button is assigned to only Area 32 it can only Arm or Disarm that area.

KEYPAD <ARM> BUTTON AREA OPTIONS

KEYPAD <ARM> BUTTON AREA OPTIONS - P75E 1-32E

- Option 1 - <ARM> button can Arm
 Option 2 - <ARM> button can Arm Stay Mode
 Option 3 - <ARM> button can Disarm at All Times
 Option 4 - <ARM> button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times
 Option 5 - <ARM> button can Reset Alarms
 Option 6 - <ARM> button can Arm Latchkey Mode
 Option 7 - <ARM> button can Disarm During Exit Delay
 Option 8 - <ARM> button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay
- Option 1 **<ARM> button can Arm** - This option enables single button Arming using the <ARM> button. For single button operation to work options 1 & 3 must be off at location P45E.
- Option 2 **<ARM> button can Arm Stay Mode** - This option enables single button Arming of Stay Mode using the <ARM> button. For single button operation to work options 1 & 3 must be off at location P45E.
(NOTE: Following arming of Stay Mode, if the <ENTER> button is pressed, all entry & exit delays will be reset to zero for that armed period).
- Option 3 **<ARM> button can Disarm at All Times** - This option enables single button Disarming using the <ARM> button. For single button disarm operation to work options 1 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 4 **<ARM> button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times** - This option enables single button Disarming of Stay Mode using the <ARM> button. For single button disarm operation to work options 1 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 5 **<ARM> button can Reset Alarms** - If this option is On, Pressing the <ARM> button (provided Option 3 is also On) will reset an alarm condition without having to enter a user code.
- Option 6 **<ARM> button can Arm Latchkey Mode** - This option enables single button Arming of the alarm in Latchkey report mode using the <ARM> button. For single button disarm operation to work options 1 & 3 must be off at location P45E. When Latchkey Mode is set on Arming, any code without the Latchkey option (P4E Option 6) used to Disarm the Alarm will cause a Disarm report to be sent via the communicator.
- Option 7 **<ARM> button can Disarm During Exit Delay** - This option allows single button Disarming using the <ARM> button provided the Armed Mode exit delay is active. If the exit delay has expired the <ARM> button cannot be used to disarm the alarm. For single button disarm operation to work options 1 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 8 **<ARM> button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay** - This option allows single button Disarming

of Stay Mode using the <ARM> button provided the Stay Mode exit delay is active. If the Stay Mode exit delay has expired the <ARM> button cannot be used to disarm Stay Mode. For single button disarm operation to work options 1 & 3 must be off at location P45E

KEYPAD <STAY> BUTTON AREA ASSIGNMENT

KEYPAD <STAY> BUTTON AREA ASSIGNMENT - P76E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Areas 1-32

- Option 01 **Area "1"** - This option assigns the keypad <STAY> button to Area 1. If a keypad <STAT> button is assigned to only Area 1 it can only Arm or Disarm that area.
- Option 32 **Area "32"** - This option assigns the keypad <STAY> button to Area 32. If a keypad <STAY> button is assigned to only Area 32 it can only Arm or Disarm that area.

KEYPAD <STAY> BUTTON AREA OPTIONS

KEYPAD <STAY> BUTTON AREA OPTIONS - P77E 1-32E

- Option 1 - <STAY> button can Arm
Option 2 - <STAY> button can Arm Stay Mode
Option 3 - <STAY> button can Disarm at All Times
Option 4 - <STAY> button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times
Option 5 - <STAY> button can Reset Alarms
Option 6 - <STAY> button can Arm Latchkey Mode
Option 7 - <STAY> button can Disarm During Exit Delay
Option 8 - <STAY> button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay
- Option 1 **<STAY> button can Arm** - This option enables single button Arming using the <STAY> button. For single button operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E.
- Option 2 **<STAY> button can Arm Stay Mode** - This option enables single button Arming of Stay Mode using the <STAY> button. For single button operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E.
(NOTE: Following arming of Stay Mode, if the <ENTER> button is pressed, all entry & exit delays will be reset to zero for that armed period).
- Option 3 **<STAY> button can Disarm at All Times** - This option enables single button Disarming using the <STAY> button. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 4 **<STAY> button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times** - This option enables single button Disarming of Stay Mode using the <STAY> button. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 5 **<STAY> button can Reset Alarms** - If this option is On, Pressing the <STAY> button (provided Option 4 is also On) will reset an alarm condition without having to enter a user code.
- Option 6 **<STAY> button can Arm Latchkey Mode** - This option enables single button Arming of the alarm in Latchkey report mode using the <STAY> button. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E. When Latchkey Mode is set on Arming, any code without the Latchkey option (P4E Option 6) used to Disarm the Alarm will cause a Disarm report to be sent via the communicator.
- Option 7 **<STAY> button can Disarm During Exit Delay** - This option allows single button Disarming using the <STAY> button provided the Armed Mode exit delay is active. If the exit delay has expired the <STAY> button cannot be used to disarm the alarm. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 8 **<STAY> button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay** - This option allows single button Disarming of Stay Mode using the <STAY> button provided the Stay Mode exit delay is active. If the Stay Mode exit delay has expired the <STAY> button cannot be used to disarm Stay Mode. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E

KEYPAD <A> BUTTON AREA ASSIGNMENT

KEYPAD <A> BUTTON AREA ASSIGNMENT - P78E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Areas 1-32

- Option 01 **Area "1"** - This option assigns the keypad <A> button to Area 1. If a keypad <A> button is assigned to only Area 1 it can only Arm or Disarm that area.
- Option 32 **Area "32"** - This option assigns the keypad <A> button to Area 32. If a keypad <A> button is assigned to only Area 32 it can only Arm or Disarm that area.

KEYPAD <A> BUTTON AREA OPTIONS

KEYPAD <A> BUTTON AREA OPTIONS - P79E 1-32E

- Option 1 - <A> button can Arm
- Option 2 - <A> button can Arm Stay Mode
- Option 3 - <A> button can Disarm at All Times
- Option 4 - <A> button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times
- Option 5 - <A> button can Reset Alarms
- Option 6 - <A> button can Arm Latchkey Mode
- Option 7 - <A> button can Disarm During Exit Delay
- Option 8 - <A> button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay

- Option 1 **<A> button can Arm** - This option enables single button Arming using the <A> button. For single button operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E.
- Option 2 **<A> button can Arm Stay Mode** - This option enables single button Arming of Stay Mode using the <A> button. For single button operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E.
(NOTE: Following arming of Stay Mode, if the <ENTER> button is pressed, all entry & exit delays will be reset to zero for that armed period).
- Option 3 **<A> button can Disarm at All Times** - This option enables single button Disarming using the <A> button. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 4 **<A> button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times** - This option enables single button Disarming of Stay Mode using the <A> button. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 5 **<A> button can Reset Alarms** - If this option is On, Pressing the <A> button (provided Option 3 is also On) will reset an alarm condition without having to enter a user code.
- Option 6 **<A> button can Arm Latchkey Mode** - This option enables single button Arming of the alarm in Latchkey report mode using the <A> button. For single button Arm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E. When Latchkey Mode is set on Arming, any code without the Latchkey option (P4E Option 6) used to Disarm the Alarm will cause a Disarm report to be sent via the communicator.
- Option 7 **<A> button can Disarm During Exit Delay** - This option allows single button Disarming using the <A> button provided the Armed Mode exit delay is active. If the exit delay has expired the <A> button cannot be used to disarm the alarm. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 8 **<A> button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay** - This option allows single button Disarming of Stay Mode using the <A> button provided the Stay Mode exit delay is active. If the Stay Mode exit delay has expired the <A> button cannot be used to disarm Stay Mode. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E

KEYPAD BUTTON AREA ASSIGNMENT

KEYPAD BUTTON AREA ASSIGNMENT - P80E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Areas 1-32

- Option 01 **Area "1"** - This option assigns the keypad button to Area 1. If a keypad button is assigned to only Area 1 it can only Arm or Disarm that area.
- Option 32 **Area "32"** - This option assigns the keypad button to Area 32. If a keypad button is assigned to only Area 32 it can only Arm or Disarm that area.

KEYPAD BUTTON AREA OPTIONS

KEYPAD BUTTON AREA OPTIONS - P81E 1-32E

- Option 1 - button can Arm
- Option 2 - button can Arm A Mode
- Option 3 - button can Disarm at All Times
- Option 4 - button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times
- Option 5 - button can Reset Alarms
- Option 6 - button can Arm Latchkey Mode
- Option 7 - button can Disarm During Exit Delay
- Option 8 - button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay

- Option 1 ** button can Arm** - This option enables single button Arming using the button. For single button operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E.

- Option 2 ** button can Arm Stay Mode** - This option enables single button Arming of Stay Mode using the button. For single button operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E.
(NOTE: Following arming of Stay Mode, if the <ENTER> button is pressed, all entry & exit delays will be reset to zero for that armed period).
- Option 3 ** button can Disarm at All Times** - This option enables single button Disarming using the button. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 4 ** button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times** - This option enables single button Disarming of Stay Mode using the button. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 5 ** button can Reset Alarms** - If this option is On, Pressing the button (provided Option 3 is also On) will reset an alarm condition without having to enter a user code.
- Option 6 ** button can Arm Latchkey Mode** - This option enables single button Arming of the alarm in Latchkey report mode using the button. For single button Arm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E. When Latchkey Mode is set on Arming, any code without the Latchkey option (P4E Option 6) used to Disarm the Alarm will cause a Disarm report to be sent via the communicator.
- Option 7 ** button can Disarm During Exit Delay** - This option allows single button Disarming using the button provided the Armed Mode exit delay is active. If the exit delay has expired the button cannot be used to disarm the alarm. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E
- Option 8 ** button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay** - This option allows single button Disarming of Stay Mode using the button provided the Stay Mode exit delay is active. If the Stay Mode exit delay has expired the button cannot be used to disarm Stay Mode. For single button disarm operation to work options 2 & 3 must be off at location P45E

KEYPAD to OUTPUT ASSIGN

KEYPAD to OUTPUT Assign - P82E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

A Keypad can be assigned to an Output or multiple Outputs. If a Keypad is not assigned to an Output a User cannot turn that Output On or Off from the Keypad. This feature is useful when using the access control features of the panel, eg a User may be allowed to operate more than one Output with their code but they will be limited to just the Output assigned to the Keypad they are using.

<CONTROL> BUTTON to OUTPUT ASSIGN

<CONTROL> BUTTON to OUTPUT Assign - P83E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

The <CONTROL> button at a Keypad can be assigned to an Output or multiple Outputs. If the <CONTROL> button is not assigned to an Output a User cannot access Local Control Mode (by pressing the <CONTROL> button) and turn that Output On or Off from the Keypad. This feature is useful if Outputs are being used to control devices such as lights, etc and you wish to be able to turn them On or Off from a keypad. By limiting the access to Outputs via the <CONTROL> button you can avoid conflict with alarm outputs (eg the User can be denied access to outputs that are being used for alarm functions).

KEYPAD PANIC ALARM to OUTPUT

KEYPAD PANIC ALARM (<CONTROL> & <CHIME>) to OUTPUT - P84E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

A Keypad generated Panic Alarm (pressing <CONTROL> & <CHIME> together) can be assigned to an Output or multiple Outputs. This can be used to operate an audible or visual alarm connected to the Output.

KEYPAD FIRE ALARM to OUTPUT

KEYPAD FIRE ALARM (<A> &) to OUTPUT - P85E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

A Keypad generated Fire Alarm (pressing the <A> & together) can be assigned to an Output or multiple Outputs. This can be used to operate an audible or visual alarm connected to the Output.

KEYPAD MEDICAL ALARM to OUTPUT

KEYPAD MEDICAL ALARM (& <CHIME>) to OUTPUT - P86E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

A Keypad generated Medical Alarm (pressing the & <CHIME> together) can be assigned to an Output or multiple Outputs. This can be used to operate an audible or visual alarm connected to the Output.

KEYPAD DURESS ALARM to OUTPUT

KEYPAD DURESS ALARM to OUTPUT - P87E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

A Keypad generated Duress Alarm (see P25E2E) can be assigned to an Output or multiple Outputs. This can be used to operate an audible or visual alarm connected to the Output. A Duress alarm is created when the alarm is Disarmed with the Duress digit preceding a valid User Code.

KEYPAD TAMPER SWITCH ALARM to OUTPUT

KEYPAD TAMPER SWITCH ALARM to OUTPUT - P88E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If the keypad has a Tamper Switch fitted and this switch is activated, the Tamper Alarm can be assigned to an Output or multiple Outputs. This can be used to operate an audible or visual alarm connected to the Output.

KEYPAD WRONG CODE ALARM to OUTPUT

KEYPAD WRONG CODE ALARM to OUTPUT - P89E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If someone is attempting disarm the alarm by trying various code combinations and they enter in 4 wrong codes the panel will go into a "Wrong Code" tamper alarm. The Alarm can be assigned to an Output or multiple Outputs. This can be used to operate an audible or visual alarm connected to the Output. A correct code entry will reset the tamper alarm.

MANUAL PANIC ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD

MANUAL PANIC ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P90E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

When a keypad Panic Alarm is generated, the alarm can be silent or it can operate the buzzer in the keypad.

MANUAL FIRE ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD

MANUAL FIRE ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P91E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

When a keypad Fire Alarm is generated, the alarm can be silent or it can operate the buzzer in the keypad.

MANUAL MEDICAL ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD

MANUAL MEDICAL ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P92E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

When a keypad Medical Alarm is generated, the alarm can be silent or it can operate the buzzer in the keypad.

WRONG CODE or KEYPAD TAMPER BEEPS TO KEYPAD

WRONG CODE or KEYPAD TAMPER SWITCH ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P93E 1-32E

Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

If someone enters in an incorrect code more than 4 times or a Keypad Tamper Switch Alarm is generated, the alarm can be silent or it can operate the buzzer in the keypad. The selected keypad, e.g. P93E1E for keypad number 1 is the one at which the alarm has occurred and the options 01-32 are the selected keypads that will beep in alarm.

CHIME ALARM KEYPAD BEEP TIME

CHIME ALARM KEYPAD BEEP TIME - P94E 1-32E (Value = 0-255 1/10th Second)

When a Chime Input is activated it can operate an Output and/or beep the keypad buzzer. There is a separate Chime timer for each of the 32 keypads. If the value is made "0" for a keypad the Chime Input will not beep the keypad buzzer. The Keypad Chime Timer can be set to a value from 1-255. The units are in 1/10th second increments. This means that a value of 10 will beep the keypad buzzer for 1 second.

LCD KEYPAD BACK-LIGHT SETTINGS

LCD KEYPAD BACK-LIGHT SETTING - P95E1-32E Value = 0-100 = LCD B/L value 0-100%

The LCD and keypad backlight levels can be independently set for every keypad. A value of 0 means no backlight where a value of 100 is maximum backlight brightness.

FULL LCD KEYPAD DISPLAY OPTIONS

FULL LCD Keypad Display Options - P96E 1-32E Value = 1-8

- Option 1 = 2 x 20 Display Mode or AAP Logo
- Option 2 = Spare
- Option 3 = Show LCD System Idle or Keypad Name
- Option 4 = Display Armed Areas as numbers
- Option 5 = Allow Control Button to Override Schedules
- Option 6 = Allow Control of Outputs when Armed
- Option 7 = Double badge to ARM keypad
- Option 8 = Control button operates assigned outputs directly

- Option 1** **2 x 20 Display Mode or AAP Logo** - If this option is turned On the FULL LCD keypad will show the AAP Logo plus the current time. If the option is turned Off the display will show the standard 2 lines x 20 character display that includes the Idle or keypad name (see option 3) plus the time and date.
- Option 3** **Show LCD System Idle or Keypad Name** - If this option is Off the FULL LCD display will show the System Idle Name (P25E14E). If it is ON the FULL LCD will display the Keypad Name. To display the keypad name option 1 must be OFF.
- Option 4** **Display Armed Areas as numbers** - If this option is On the FULL LCD keypad will show all Armed Areas as an Area number. This makes checking to see if your Area is armed or disarmed very quick when there are many Areas associated with a keypad because up to 7 Area numbers can be displayed per line. If the option is turned Off the Armed Areas will be displayed with the full Area name. This is useful if there are only a couple of Areas associated with a keypad.
- Option 5** **Allow Control Button to Override Schedules** - If this option is On pressing the Control Button can override an Active Schedule/s. This function is used to close a door that might be currently opened by a Schedule. When the schedule is overridden the normal access control will still apply to the door. If this option is Off the control button will not cancel an active schedule.
- Option 6** **Allow CONTROL of Outputs when Armed** - If this option is On the FULL LCD keypad CONTROL button can change the state of assigned outputs when in the Armed state. If the option is Off they can only be controlled in the Disarm state.
- Option 7** **Double Badge to ARM Keypad** - If this option is turned on and an access card/tag with Arm/Disarm capabilities is used at this reader/keypad, the access card/tag will always disarm the associated area from the arm state but when disarmed the first presentation of the card/tag will start a 10 second timer which will allow the same card/tag to be presented a second time within 10 seconds to arm the area.
- Option 8** **Control button operates output directly** - If this option is turned on for the associated keypad then pressing the CONTROL button for 1 second will turn on all outputs assigned at addresses P34E option 7 and P83E. If it is turned off pressing the CONTROL button for 1 second will take the user to the output control menu where individual output numbers can be entered to turn outputs on or off singularly.

BULK COPY A KEYPAD TO A RANGE OF KEYPADS

Bulk COPY a Keypad to a range of Keypads - P97E

It is possible to set up a single Keypad and then copy the programmed data for that keypad to a range of keypads. For example if Keypad 15 was set up as a template and that data was required to be copied to Keypads 16 to 20

inclusive then once keypad 15 has been fully programmed by entering in P97E 15E followed by 16E then 20E the panel will copy Keypad 15's settings to all keypads from 16 to 20. This process can be repeated many times with different Keypads set up as a template and a different range of keypad addresses.

PROXIMITY READER LED to OUTPUT ASSIGN

PROXIMITY READER LED to OUTPUT Assign - P98E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Proximity Reader LED follows Output 1 - Option 32 = Proximity Reader LED follows Output 32

If a proximity reader is connected to the control panel via the 'EC-A2' module it may be desirable to have the LED provide some form of indication such as Arm/Disarm state, etc. By using this location it is possible to link the LED at a reader number to follow the programming of an output. The LED can be used to indicate Arm/Disarm state, Stay Mode Arm/disarm, output On/Off, etc. If chirps have been assigned to access tags/cards (P46E4E) and the output the reader LED is set to follow has the chirps assigned (P50E-P53E), then the output must have a minimum pulse time (P39E) of 10 for it to work correctly.

ASSIGN INFINITY OUTPUT to ECi OUTPUT

Assign Infinity Output to ECi Output - P99E 1-32E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

For the Infinity Output to work on the ECi panel it has to be linked to one of the panel outputs. Address P99E allows an output from 1-32 to be selected and then once ENTER is pressed the panel will go into a learn state with the keypad beeping. With the panel keypad beeping pressing the PGM button on the Infinity Output will link the selected ECi output to the Infinity Output. The Infinity Output will then follow the ON/OFF state of the linked output.

PROGRAM FULL LCD KP "KEYPAD" NAME

Program FULL LCD KP "Area" Name Text - P100E 1-32E

Each Keypad can have a custom name that will be displayed when in Memory Mode. The FULL LCD KP "Keypad" name text is programmed at this location. If option 3 is Off at P96E then this name will be the idle display name on the keypad.

++++Inputs++++

BULK COPY A N INPUT TO A RANGE OF INPUTS

Bulk COPY an Input to a range of Inputs - P118E

It is possible to set up a single Input and then copy the programmed data for that Input to a range of Inputs. For example if Input 20 was set up as a template and that data was required to be copied to Inputs 21 to 30 inclusive then once zone 20 has been fully programmed by entering in P118E 20E followed by 21E then 30E the panel will copy Input 20's settings to all Inputs from 21 to 30. This process can be repeated many times with different Inputs set up as a template and a different range of Input addresses.

GLOBAL INPUT EOL (End-of-Line) OPTIONS

There are 8 hardwired inputs on the EC-i panel with up to 248 zones in total via the input expanders. Each of these inputs can have different EOL (End-of-Line) configurations if desired. To do that the value at P119E 1E must be set to 0 so that address P125E can set individual values for each input from type 0-13, 17, 18 & 19. If the value at P119E 1E is set to 1-19 this sets all inputs to be that value and the value at P125E cannot be changed. See chart on page 11 for the resistor combinations and colour codes.

GLOBAL INPUT EOL (End-of-Line) OPTIONS - P119E 1E Value 1-19

(If the Value is set to 0 the individual options can be selected at program location P125E)

Option 1 - 1k	Option 9 - 10k
Option 2 - 1k5	Option 10 - 12k
Option 3 - 2k2	Option 11 - 22k
Option 4 - 3k3	Option 12 - 2k2 in series with 4k7 (Single Input with tamper)
Option 5 - 3k9	Option 13 - 3k3 in series with 6k8 (Single Input with tamper)
Option 6 - 4k7	Option 14 - 2k2 in series with 4k7 & 8k2 (Input doubling with tamper)
Option 7 - 5k6	Option 15 - 4k7 in series with 8k2 (Input doubling no tamper)
Option 8 - 6k8	Option 16 - 4k7 in parallel with 8k2 (Input doubling no tamper)
	Option 17 - 5k6 in series with 5k6 (Single Input with tamper)
	Option 18 - 2k2 in series with 6k8 (Single Input with tamper)
	Option 19 - 10k in series with 10k (Single Input with tamper)

INPUT KEYSWITCH PROGRAMMING

KEY-SWITCH ACCESS & OPERATIONAL OPTIONS - P120E 1-248E Inputs 1 - 64 can become a key-switch.

NOTE: Key-switch Inputs 1-64 are linked to the Users 1-64 program options P1025E - P1029E inclusive. A key-switch usage count, P1025E, date range, P1026E & P1027E, or usage time range, P1028E & P1029E can be assigned to a user and the Input will follow, eg if a time range of 0700 (P1026E) to 1800 (P1027E) was assigned to user 25, key-switch Input 25 would follow the same restrictions meaning the key-switch function will not work outside that time range.

- Option 1 - Key-Switch can Arm
- Option 2 - Key-Switch can Arm Stay Mode
- Option 3 - Key-Switch can Disarm
- Option 4 - Key-Switch can Disarm Stay Mode
- Option 5 - Key-Switch has Security Guard Options
- Option 6 - Key-Switch will Arm Latchkey Mode
- Option 7 - Key-Switch is NO (Normally Open)
- Option 8 - Key-Switch is Momentary

- Option 1 **Key-Switch can Arm** - This option enables Arming of the assigned Area via the Key-switch function assigned to the selected input.
- Option 2 **Key-Switch can Arm Stay Mode** - This option enables Stay Mode Arming of the assigned Area via the Key-switch function assigned to the selected input.
- Option 3 **Key-Switch can Disarm** - This option enables Disarming of the assigned Area via the Key-switch function assigned to the selected input.
- Option 4 **Key-Switch can Disarm Stay Mode** - This option enables Stay Mode Disarming of the assigned Area via the Key-switch function assigned to the selected input.
- Option 5 **Key-Switch has Security Guard Options** - If the input with the key-switch function assigned has option 5 on, they can Arm all Areas assigned, but they may only Disarm if the panel is currently Armed and in the alarm state.
- Option 6 **Key-Switch will Arm Latchkey Mode** - If the panel is armed by an input with the key-switch function assigned with this option on, then the panel will be armed in Latchkey mode. This means that when the alarm is disarmed by a key-switch with this option off, or a code with option 6 at P4E off, then a disarm report will be sent. The option is designed to alert the alarm owner when children have returned home and disarmed the alarm.
- Option 7 **Key-Switch is NO (Normally Open)** - The key-switch can be a NO (Normally Open) or a NC (Normally Closed) key-switch. The normal, or rest state, of the key-switch can be programmed at this location. If the key-switch contacts usually rest in the open state and close when the key-switch is operated you should turn on option 7.
- Option 8 **Key-Switch is Momentary** - The operation of the key-switch can be momentary or latching. If option 8 is on, the key-switch operation is assumed to be momentary. This means that each time the key-switch is operated then released the area will toggle its current state (ie if armed it will become disarmed or vice versa). If this option is turned off it is assumed that the key-switch is a latching type. This means that when the key-switch is operated and the key removed the contacts remain in the same state. When a latching key-switch is used, turning on the switch will arm the area and turning it off will disarm the area.

INPUT AREA ASSIGNMENT

INPUT AREA ASSIGNMENT - P121E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Areas 1-32

Option 01 = Input is assigned to Area 1 - Option 32 = Input is assigned to Area 32

- Option 01 **Area "1"** - This option assigns the Input to Area 1. If an Input is assigned only to Area 1 it will activate if Area 1 is armed. If the input is in more than one Area and option 6 is OFF at address P123E then the input will activate when any of the assigned areas are armed. If option 6 is ON at address P123E ("Inputs are shared between Areas") then it will only activate when all assigned areas are armed.
- Option 32 **Area "32"** - This option assigns the Input to Area 32. If an Input is assigned only to Area 32 it will activate if Area 32 is armed. If the input is in more than one Area and option 6 is OFF at address P123E then the input will activate when any of the assigned areas are armed. If option 6 is ON at address P123E ("Inputs are shared between Areas") then it will only activate when all assigned areas are armed.

INPUT OPTIONS A

Input OPTIONS A - P122E 1-248E Value 1-8

- Option 1 - Input is Active
- Option 2 - Input is N/O
- Option 3 - Not an Exit Delay Input
- Option 4 - Keypad Input
- Option 5 - Input is a Radio Zone
- Option 6 - Input is a Stay Mode Zone
- Option 7 - Input can be Manually Bypassed
- Option 8 - Input can be Auto-Bypassed

- Option 1 **Input is Active** - If this option is on the Input is Active. If it is turned off the Input will not be monitored by the panel. The panel can provide up to 248 Inputs but is configured by default as an 8 Input panel with this option turned off for Inputs 9-248.
- Option 2 **Input is N/O** - This option only applies if the input is set to type 14 or 15 (input doubling) at location P125E. When configured as type 14 there are three resistors wired in series on the input, a 2k2 tamper resistor, a 4k7 low input resistor and an 8k2 high input resistor. When configured as type 15 there are two resistors wired in series on the input, a 4k7 low input resistor and an 8k2 high input resistor. At this point, the input can be set as having a N/C (Normally closed) alarm contact where the EOL resistor is shorted out in the sealed state or it can be set as a N/O (Normally open) alarm contact where the EOL resistor is in circuit in the sealed state. If this option is turned on it assumes that the alarm contact is N/O. If Input doubling is not being used (eg P125E for the input is not set to type 14 or 15) then this function has no effect.
- Option 3 **Not an Exit Delay Input** - If this option is turned on the input will not have any exit delay and will cause an instant alarm if triggered during the exit delay time. Also you MUST ensure that if this option is turned on for an input, that same input should not have any entry delay (P144E) programmed. If the input does have an entry delay the input can activate during the exit time thereby starting an entry delay on the same input which means the user might not be aware of the pending alarm and leave the premises. If the input has no entry delay and the input is triggered during the exit time the alarm will then be instant alerting the user that they deviated off the exit route.
- Option 4 **Keypad Input** - If this option is on the control panel Input will follow the Input at the corresponding Keypad or 'EC-A2' module. For example if the Keypad or 'EC-A2' module is set to Keypad address # 19 the input will become input 19.
- Option 5 **Input is Wireless** - If this option is on the control panel does not scan the hardwired input terminal but instead is looking for a wireless device such as a wireless PIR or Reed Switch. The correct wireless type should be set at location P127E to ensure that the radio input works correctly.
- Option 6 **Stay Mode Input** - If this option is on the input will be active when Stay Mode is armed. This feature is normally used for arming just part of the alarm at night time.
- Option 7 **Input can be Manually Bypassed** - If this option is on the input can be Manually Bypassed at the keypad using the <BYPASS> button. An input must be Bypassed while in the disarmed state. A bypassed input will also bypass any tampers associated with that input. Once the area with the bypassed input has been armed then disarmed, the manual bypass is removed and the input must be manually bypassed again before arming if required. If an input is configured as a 24 Hour input (P123E Options 3, 4 & 5), they can also be Manually Bypassed but in this case the Bypass must be manually removed to re-instate the input.
- Option 8 **Input can be Auto-Bypassed** - If this option is on the input will be Auto-Bypassed if unsealed at the expiry of the exit delay. If the input seals after that time it will be re-instated automatically and can then cause an alarm. On disarming of the alarm any auto-Bypasses are removed.

INPUT OPTIONS B

INPUT OPTIONS B - P123E 1-248E Value 1-8

- Option 1 - Handover Input
- Option 2 - Two Trigger Input
- Option 3 - 24 Hour Input
- Option 4 - 24 Hour Auto-reset Input
- Option 5 - 24 Hour Fire Input
- Option 6 - Shared Input (Off = not shared)
- Option 7 - Chime Input

Option 8 - Permanent Chime Input

- Option 1 **Handover Input** - A Handover Input is one that its entry delay will apply provided a Non-Handover entry input is triggered first. If no other entry delay inputs are triggered before the handover input the entry delay on that input does not apply and the alarm will become instant (no entry delay).
- Option 2 **Two Trigger Input** - If this option is on the input will have to trigger twice within the two trigger time (P25E5E) before it will cause an alarm. If the input does not trigger a second time before the two trigger time expires, the count is reset and it will take another two triggers to cause an alarm on this input. If more than one input is set-up as a two trigger input, then a single trigger from two separate two trigger inputs within the two trigger time can also cause an alarm. If the input becomes faulty and stays in alarm once triggered it will also cause an alarm provided it remains in alarm for longer than the two trigger time.
- Option 3 **24 Hour Input** - If this option is on the input will be constantly monitored regardless of the arm/disarm state of the panel. If the 24 Hour input also has an entry delay programmed (P144E), this delay will apply. If the 24 Hour input activates but then resets before the entry delay expires no alarm will be generated. This feature can be useful for monitoring plant type alarms such as freezer alarms. Once the alarm has been generated it must be cleared by entry of a valid User code.
- Option 4 **24 Hour Auto-reset Input** - If this option is on the input will activate only when the associated area is armed. If the Auto-reset input also has an entry delay programmed (P144E), this delay will apply. If the Auto-reset input is activated during the armed state but then resets before the entry delay expires no alarm will be generated. Once an alarm has been generated with an Auto-reset input the alarm will be removed automatically once the input reseals (Auto-reset). If options 3 & 4 are turned on together the input will work as a 24 Hour Auto-Reset input.
- Option 5 **24 Hour Fire Input** - If this option is on the input will be constantly monitored regardless of the arm/disarm state of the panel. If the 24 Hour Fire input also has an entry delay programmed (P144E), this delay will apply. If the 24 Hour Fire input activates but then resets before the entry delay expires no alarm will be generated. Once the alarm has been generated it must be cleared by entry of a valid User code. The 24 Hour Fire Input will also cause an alarm output to pulse the alarm to differentiate a fire alarm from a burglar alarm (ie a fire alarm will switch the output on and off at the pulse timer rate whereas a burglar alarm on the same output will sound continuously).
- Option 6 **Shared Input** - If this option is On the input is "Shared". That means if the input is in multiple Areas it will not go into alarm unless all assigned areas are armed. If the input does go into alarm it will report to the lowest assigned area number (only one alarm will be sent). If the option is Off the input is no longer shared. That means the input will go into alarm if any of the assigned areas are armed. It also means that it will send an alarm for every area that is armed.
- Option 7 **Chime Input** - If this option is on, the input will operate Chime mode when disarmed. When the alarm is armed the Chime Mode is disabled for this input. A Chime input can sound the keypad buzzer or operate an output to indicate that the input is unsealed. It is normally used to monitor areas during the daytime.
- Option 8 **Permanent Chime Input** - If this option is on, the input will operate Chime mode when armed or disarmed. When the alarm is armed the input will continue to only be a Chime Mode input and will not cause a burglar alarm. A Chime input can sound the keypad buzzer or operate an output to indicate that the input is unsealed.

INPUT OPTIONS C

INPUT OPTIONS C - P124E 1-248E Value 1-8

- Option 1 - Can Arm if Input is not Ready
- Option 2 - Will Send Multiple Reports to Dialler
- Option 3 - Input is Monitored for Inactivity
- Option 4 - Input is on Soak Test
- Option 5 - Report using the highest assigned Area
- Option 6 - Input will Not Report 24 hour Alarms via Communicator
- Option 7 - Pulse Output on Kiss-off Following an Input Alarm
- Option 8 - Exit Terminator Input

- Option 1 **Can Arm if Input is not Ready** - If this option is turned on, plus Options 7 or 8 are on at P45E (cannot Arm if inputs are not sealed/Ready), this input can be unsealed and the panel can still be armed. This option allows the panel to still be armed if a low security input is unsealed yet still stopping arming if a high security input is unsealed.
- Option 2 **Will Send Multiple Reports to Dialler** - If this option is turned on, the input will send an alarm report

to the monitoring station every time it is activated. If the option is turned off, the input can only send one alarm report per armed cycle.

- Option 3 **Input is Monitored for Inactivity** - If this option is on the input will be checked to see that it operates during the disarmed state. If it is not operated within the time set at P163E a "Sensor-watch" alarm will be generated. This feature is designed to detect a faulty input that is not operating normally or one that has had its detection area blocked. If a detector has this option turned on and it doesn't operate when disarmed, the timer at location P163E will start to count down. The timer is stopped when the area assigned to the input is armed and resumes with the saved value when disarmed again. The timer is reset back to the original value every time the input operates while disarmed.
- Option 4 **Input is a Soak Test Input** - If an input is suspected of being faulty and is causing false alarms, you can turn it into a Soak Test Input and it will still be monitored for alarms when armed but it will not cause the sirens to sound or report to the dialler. The Soak Test Input will still be logged in the event memory however so it is possible to check the activity of the input, via the memory, and after a suitable period of no alarms it can be re-instated as part of the alarm by removing the Soak Test option.
- Option 5 **Report using the highest assigned Area** - If an input is assigned to more than one area and it is programmed to report activity via the communicator this option selects whether the panel will use the lowest or the highest assigned area for reporting. If a value of 0 is programmed at address P147E for the input and this option is turned OFF the input will report using the lowest assigned area. If P147E is 0 and this option is ON the input will report using the highest assigned area.
- Option 6 **Input will Not Report 24 Hour Alarms via Dialler** - If this option is turned on and the input is set as a 24 Hour type, when an alarm is generated, the alarm will not be transmitted to the monitoring station via the .
- Option 7 **Pulse Output on Kiss-off Following a Input Alarm** - If this option is turned on, when an alarm is reported to monitoring and is kissed off, any Output with Option 4 ON at P36E will pulse for 2 seconds.
- Option 8 **Exit Terminator Input** - If this option is on, when the input unseals during the exit delay time and then seals again the panel will cancel any remaining exit delay time and arm in 3 seconds from the time the zone was sealed. The input can also be left unsealed at the time of arming and will terminate the exit delay 3 seconds after it is sealed. Once armed, the exit terminator zone will cause an alarm if unsealed again (the alarm will be delayed if an entry delay is programmed (P144E), otherwise it will be instant).

INPUT OPTIONS D

INPUT OPTIONS D - P6133E 1-248E Value 1-8

Option 1 - Input is Excluded from Activity monitoring

Option 2 - Input will hold off Arming until Sealed

Option 3 - "Security Interlock" Input

- Option 1 **Input is Excluded from Activity monitoring** - If this option is turned on the input cannot reset the auto-arming activity timer (P4071E). If it is turned off the input will reset the activity timer and delay auto-arming if triggered.
- Option 2 **Input will hold off Arming until Sealed** - If this option is turned on the input will hold off arming due to activity until the input is sealed. This option can be used with a reed switch on a front door that when left open will stop auto-arming on no activity until the door is closed. If this open is turned off the input will retrigger the activity timer only when it unseals. If the input remains unsealed the activity timer will not be reset and can expire.
- Option 3 **"Security Interlock" Input** - If this option is turned on the input will be a "Security Interlock" designed to monitor a door leading to a room containing a safe or strong-room. It would normally only be programmed to one area at P121E and that area will be controlled by the "security Interlock" input. If the "security Interlock" input is unsealed the associated area will be armed. The area can only be disarmed when the "security Interlock" input is sealed. The area would be used to control the electronic locking of the safe or strong-room door by using an output set to follow the disarm state (P49E) of the area. If the area is armed the electronic door will be locked, if disarmed it will be unlocked

INPUT EOL (End-of-Line) OPTIONS

There are 8 hardwired inputs on the EC-i panel with up to 248 available inputs in total via the 'EC-Z8' input expanders. Each of these inputs can have different EOL (End-of-Line) configurations if desired. The input can be a short circuit wire loop (Type 0), one of 11 different single resistor values (Types 1-11) or can provide up to 248 inputs with tamper (Types 12,13,17,18,19). Because of the input expanders the zone doubling options (Type 14, 15 & 16) are a global option that when set affect all inputs. See chart on page 11 for the resistor combinations and colour codes. **NOTE: If using vibration settings 1-8 (see P126E below) then this location can ONLY be set to type 3.**

INPUT EOL (End-of-Line) OPTIONS - P125E 1-248E Value 0-11

Option 0 - Short Circuit Loop	Option 8 - 6k8
Option 1 - 1k	Option 9 - 10k
Option 2 - 1k5	Option 10 - 12k
Option 3 - 2k2	Option 11 - 22k
Option 4 - 3k3	Option 12 - 2k2 in series with 4k7 (Single Input with tamper)
Option 5 - 3k9	Option 13 - 3k3 in series with 6k8 (Single Input with tamper)
Option 6 - 4k7	Option 17 - 5k6 in series with 5k6 (Single Input with tamper)
Option 7 - 5k6	Option 18 - 2k2 in series with 6k8 (Single Input with tamper)
	Option 19 - 10k in series with 10k (Single Input with tamper)

INPUT RESPONSE TIME

There are 8 hardwired inputs on the EC-i panel with up to 248 zones via the 'EC-Z8' input expanders. The response time (how quickly the input responds to an input trigger) can be varied for each input. The first 8 settings are very fast response times normally used when vibration sensors are connected to a zone input. **Response Settings 1-8 (vibration) can only be applied to inputs 1-8 and the input EOL setting (P125E) must be set to type 3 (2k2).**

Input doubling is not available when vibration settings are used.

The response settings 9-26 start at about 200 ms for setting 9 through to 1.05 sec for setting 26.

INPUT RESPONSE TIME - P126E 1-8E

Response Setting 1 - Highest Vibration setting	Response Setting 5 - Middle Vibration setting
Response Setting 2 - Middle Vibration setting	Response Setting 6 - Middle Vibration setting
Response Setting 3 - Middle Vibration setting	Response Setting 7 - Middle Vibration setting
Response Setting 4 - Middle Vibration setting	Response Setting 8 - Lowest Vibration setting
Response Setting 9 - 200 ms	Response Setting 18 - 650 ms
Response Setting 10 - 250 ms	Response Setting 19 - 700 ms
Response Setting 11 - 300 ms	Response Setting 20 - 750 ms
Response Setting 12 - 350 ms	Response Setting 21 - 800 ms
Response Setting 13 - 400 ms	Response Setting 22 - 850 ms
Response Setting 14 - 450 ms	Response Setting 23 - 900 ms
Response Setting 15 - 500 ms	Response Setting 24 - 950 ms
Response Setting 16 - 550 ms	Response Setting 25 - 1000 ms
Response Setting 17 - 600 ms	Response Setting 26 - 1050 ms

INPUT RESPONSE TIME - P126E 9-248E

Response Setting 9 - 200 ms	Response Setting 18 - 650 ms
Response Setting 10 - 250 ms	Response Setting 19 - 700 ms
Response Setting 11 - 300 ms	Response Setting 20 - 750 ms
Response Setting 12 - 350 ms	Response Setting 21 - 800 ms
Response Setting 13 - 400 ms	Response Setting 22 - 850 ms
Response Setting 14 - 450 ms	Response Setting 23 - 900 ms
Response Setting 15 - 500 ms	Response Setting 24 - 950 ms
Response Setting 16 - 550 ms	Response Setting 25 - 1000 ms
Response Setting 17 - 600 ms	Response Setting 26 - 1050 ms

WIRELESS INPUT DETECTOR TYPE

Any of the 248 inputs can be programmed as wireless/radio zones. There are multiple types of wireless detectors that can be used on the panel. It is important to set the correct radio type for the detector being used so that all of the special functions such as battery low signals, tamper alarms, reed switch open/close signals and supervision signals can all be monitored correctly.

WIRELESS INPUT DETECTOR TYPE - P127E 1-248E Value 1-35

Wireless Type 0 - Generic
Wireless Type 3 - Infinity wireless (supervised signal active)
Wireless Type 4 - Infinity wireless (Non-supervised) - INCLUDES REMOTE/PANIC

Type 0 **Generic** - If you wish to use a detector that is not on the above list then set the type a "0" and the panel will still respond to the radio detector every time the learnt code is received.

Type 3 **Infinity wireless (supervised signal active)** - If an 'infinity motion' wireless PIR is used, selecting Type 3 will allow the panel to correctly recognize the alarm, tamper & battery low signal from the device. Selecting this option also starts the supervise timer (P25E4E). The supervise timer is constantly being reset while valid supervisory signals are being received from the detector. If no supervise signals are received from the PIR within the supervise timer value a supervised alarm is generated.

Type 4 **Infinity wireless (non-supervised) - INCLUDES REMOTE/PANIC** - If an 'infinity motion' wireless PIR is used, selecting Type 4 will allow the panel to correctly recognize the alarm, tamper & battery low signal from the device. The automatic supervisory signal sent by the PIR is ignored in this mode. Also because an INFINITY REMOTE or PANIC don't send supervise signals if this option is selected for the wireless zone the REMOTE or PANIC can be learnt as a zone.

ARMED INPUT ALARMS to OUTPUT

ARMED INPUT ALARMS to OUTPUT - P128E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If an Area is Armed and an input assigned to that Area activates, the input can trigger selected Outputs for local alarm signalling. This location assigns Inputs to Outputs for alarms that occur when in the Full Armed State.

STAY MODE INPUT ALARMS to OUTPUT

STAY MODE INPUT ALARMS to OUTPUT - P129E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If an Area has Stay Mode Armed and an input assigned to that Area activates, the input can trigger selected Outputs for local alarm signalling. This location assigns Inputs to Outputs for alarms that occur when Stay Mode is Armed.

24 HOUR INPUT ALARMS to OUTPUT

24 HOUR INPUT ALARMS to OUTPUT - P130E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If an input is programmed as a 24 Hour type and it activates, the input can trigger selected Outputs for local alarm signalling. If the input is a standard 24 hour type (P123E option 3 on) the output will turn for the full reset time, if it is an Auto-reset type (P123E option 4 on) the output will either turn off when the reset time expires or if the input clears and if it is a Fire type (P123E option 5 on) the output will pulse at a rate equal to the pulse time for that output.

CHIME INPUT ALARMS to OUTPUT

CHIME INPUT ALARMS to OUTPUT - P131E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If an input is programmed as a Chime Input (P123E option 7 or 8 on) and it activates, the input can trigger selected Outputs for local alarm signalling. The output will operate for the Chime to Output time at location P41E. The input must clear before the output can be activated again.

INPUT TAMPER ALARMS to OUTPUT

INPUT TAMPER ALARMS to OUTPUT - P132E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If a hardwired input is programmed to allow tamper monitoring (P125E types 12,13 & 14), or the input is a radio detector with tamper, the input tamper can trigger selected Outputs for local alarm signalling.

ARMED INPUT ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD

ARMED INPUT ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P134E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

If an Area is Armed and an input assigned to that Area activates, the input can sound the buzzer at a selected keypad(s). This location assigns input alarm beep to a keypad for alarms that occur when in the Full Armed State.

STAY MODE INPUT ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD

STAY MODE INPUT ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P135E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

If an Area is Stay Mode Armed and an input assigned to that Area activates, the input can sound the buzzer at selected keypads for local alarm signalling. This location assigns input alarm beep to a keypad for alarms that occur when in Stay Mode is Armed.

24 HOUR INPUT ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD

24 HOUR INPUT ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P136E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

If an input is programmed as a 24 Hour type and it activates, the input can sound the buzzer at selected keypads for local alarm signalling. If the input is a standard 24 hour type (P123E option 3 on) or Fire type (P123E option 5 on) the keypad buzzer will sound until reset by a User but if it is an Auto-reset type (P123E option 4 on) the keypad buzzer will reset when the input clears.

CHIME INPUT ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD

CHIME INPUT ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P137E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

If an input is programmed as a Chime Input and it activates, the input can sound the buzzer at selected keypads for local alarm signalling. The duration of the Chime beep is programmed at location P94E. The Chime function can also be locally disabled at each keypad individually if not required (see P72E option 1 on Page 47 for details).

INPUT TAMPER ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD

INPUT TAMPER ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P139E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

If a hardwired input is programmed to allow tamper monitoring (P125E types 12,13 & 14), or the input is a wireless detector with tamper, the input tamper can beep the keypad buzzer at specified keypads.

WIRELESS SUPERVISE FAIL BEEPS TO KEYPAD

WIRELESS SUPERVISE FAIL BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P140E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

If an input is programmed as a wireless input and that type is actively monitoring the supervision signal, a supervise signal failure from the detector alarm can sound the buzzer at selected Keypads for local alarm signalling.

INPUT INACTIVITY ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD

INPUT INACTIVITY ALARM BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P141E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

If the input is programmed for inactivity monitoring (P124E option 3 on) and it is not operated within the time set at P163E a "Sensor-watch" alarm will be generated. A "Sensor-watch" failure from the detector can sound the buzzer at selected Keypads for local alarm signalling.

ARMED INPUT ENTRY DELAY BEEPS TO KEYPAD

ARMED INPUT ENTRY DELAY BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P142E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

If the alarm is Armed and a delay input triggers the entry delay it can also beep the keypad buzzer to warn that the entry delay is counting down and the alarm should be disarmed.

STAY MODE INPUT ENTRY DELAY BEEPS TO KEYPAD

STAY MODE INPUT ENTRY DELAY BEEPS TO KEYPAD - P143E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

Option 01 = Keypad 1 - Option 32 = Keypad 32

If Stay Mode is Armed and a Stay Mode delay input triggers the entry delay it can also beep the keypad buzzer to warn that the entry delay is counting down and the alarm should be disarmed.

ARMED INPUT ENTRY DELAY TIME

ARMED INPUT ENTRY DELAY TIME - P144E 1-248E (Value 0-9999 Seconds)

Each Input has it's own Entry Delay time when in the Full Armed State. The delay can be programmed from 0-9999 seconds in one second increments. If the entry delay is set to "0" the input will activate the system immediately.

STAY MODE INPUT ENTRY DELAY TIME

STAY MODE INPUT ENTRY DELAY TIME - P145E 1-248E (Value 0-9999 Seconds)

Each Input has its own Entry Delay time when in Stay Mode. The delay can be programmed from 0-9999 seconds in one second increments. If the entry delay is set to "0" the input will activate the system immediately.

INPUT RE-TRIGGER COUNT

INPUT RE-TRIGGER COUNT - P146E 1-248E (Value 0-15 Triggers)

Each Input has its own alarm Re-trigger Count. A value of 0 programmed at this location results in unlimited alarms for that input during an armed period but a count of 1-15 will shut down the input once the programmed count has been reached. Disarming the alarm will reset this count.

Input Reports using this Area

INPUT REPORTS USING THIS AREA - P147E 1-248E (Value 0-32 for areas 1-32)

When an input is in multiple areas it can be forced to report to one area at this address. If this address is set to 0 option 5 at P124E will apply.

INPUT ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE

INPUT ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE - P157E 1-248E (3 digit event code)

Normally an input alarm would default to reporting a standard "Burglar Alarm" code of "130" when the input activates. If the input is not being used as a burglar alarm and you need to identify the correct type of alarm event you can change the event code at this location (eg. If input 5 was a fire sensor you could program a value of "110" at P157E5E).

INPUT NEAR ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE

INPUT NEAR ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE - P158E 1-248E (3 digit event code)

If the Near & Confirmed input alarm reporting option was active the default report code for a "Near Alarm" is "138" when the input activates for the first time. There should be no reason to change this code but if some special event code was to be used it can be changed at this location.

INPUT CONFIRMED ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE

INPUT CONFIRMED ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE - P159E 1-248E (3 digit event code)

If the Near & Confirmed input alarm reporting option was active the default report code for a "Confirmed Alarm" is "139" when a second input activates within 45 minutes of the near alarm. There should be no reason to change this code but if some special event code was to be used it can be changed at this location.

INPUT ALARM VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER

INPUT ALARM VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER - P160E 1-248E (Value 0-99)

If the reporting format is set to Voice (option 4 on at P182E), the panel will report using the canned voice messages (eg. An input one activation will report as "Input 1 Alarm"). The number programmed at this location is reserved for future use but to ensure the canned messages are reported in Voice mode it MUST be set to at least a value of 1. If set to a value of 0 the canned messages will not be reported. If Option 1 at P46E is turned on (use near and confirmed alarm reporting) the panel will not send an alarm in this format.

ARMED ENTRY DELAY to OUTPUT

ARMED ENTRY DELAY to OUTPUT - P161E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If the alarm is Armed and a delay input triggers the entry delay it can also beep an Output to warn that the entry delay is counting down and the alarm should be turned off.

STAY MODE ENTRY DELAY to OUTPUT

STAY MODE ENTRY DELAY to OUTPUT - P162E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If Stay Mode is Armed and a delay input triggers the entry delay it can also beep an Output to warn that the entry delay is counting down and the alarm should be turned off.

SENSOR-WATCH TIME

SENSOR-WATCH TIME - P163E 1-248E (Value 0-9999 Minutes)

If an input is programmed as a "Sensor-Watch" input (P124E option 3 on) and it is not operated within the time set at this location a "Sensor-watch" alarm will be generated. If a detector has this option turned on and it doesn't operate when disarmed, this timer will start to count down for the input(s) concerned. The timer is stopped when the area assigned to the input/s is armed and resumes with the saved value when disarmed again. The timer is reset back to the original value every time the input operates while disarmed.

LEARN WIRELESS INPUT

LEARN WIRELESS INPUT - P164E 1-248E

A wireless input must be enrolled into the panel before it can be used.

To learn a wireless input you must first have a compatible receiver connected to the panel keypad bus. With the receiver connected and the panel in program mode, entering P164E then the input number you wish to enrol, eg. 5E for input 5, the keypad will start to beep to indicate that learn mode has been started and the LED on the receiver will flash. Now operate the detector you wish to learn into Input 5 slot (for example). Once the transmitted code has been received by the panel and saved, the keypad will stop beeping and the LED on the receiver will stop flashing. When learning a new wireless input the panel checks all possible locations (including pendants) before saving the new code to ensure that the code has not already been loaded into another slot. If the code already exists, the keypad will indicate which slot the code is already installed at. A number from 1-248 indicates an input slot and a number from 101-2000 indicates a user slot.

DELETE WIRELESS INPUT

DELETE WIRELESS INPUT - P165E 1-248E

If you wish to delete a single wireless input, press P165E then the input number followed by ENTER twice while in Program Mode. This will delete the stored code against that input, eg P165E5EE will remove wireless input 5 from the system.

FIND WIRELESS INPUT SLOT/LOCATION

FIND WIRELESS INPUT SLOT/LOCATION - P166E ENTER

If you have a wireless input device loaded into the panel but are unsure which location (Input #), pressing P166E then ENTER while in Program Mode will start "Find" Mode. The keypad will start to beep to indicate that "Find" mode has been started and the LED on the Receiver will flash. Now operate the wireless input device that you wish to find. If the device is in memory the keypad will display the number (from 1-248). When a device is found the keypad will stop beeping and the LED on the Receiver will stop flashing.

INPUT NEAR ALARM to OUTPUT

INPUT NEAR ALARM to OUTPUT - P167E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If inputs are programmed for near and confirmed alarms (P46E option 1 on), it is also possible to get an indication of a Near Alarm from any of the 32 Outputs using this program location. A Near Alarm is the first alarm during an armed period.

INPUT CONFIRMED ALARM to OUTPUTS

INPUT CONFIRMED ALARM to OUTPUT - P168E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

Option 01 = Output 1 - Option 32 = Output 32

If inputs are programmed for near and confirmed alarms (P46E option 1 on), it is also possible to get an indication of a Confirmed Alarm from any of the 32 Outputs using this program location. A Confirmed Alarm is the second alarm from a different input to the one that caused the Near Alarm and must happen within 45 minutes of the near alarm.

PROGRAM FULL LCD KP "INPUT" NAME

Program FULL LCD KP "INPUT" Name Text - P169E 1-248E

Each Keypad can have a custom name that will be displayed when in Idle and Memory Mode. The FULL LCD KP "Input" name text is programmed at this location.

ACCESS CONTROL DOOR MONITOR LINKED to OUTPUT

Access Control Door Monitor Linked to OUTPUT - P6174E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

An input can be linked to an access door output at this address. When linked the input can be used as a door monitor for "Door Forced" or "Door left open too long" monitoring or it can force the door open (see addresses P6175E & P6176E for more details). If the value at this address is set to 0 the input acts as a normal input with no access control features.

ACCESS CONTROL OPTIONS

Access Control Options - P6175E 1-248E

Any input can be used to monitor an access control door or control that door as per the options below:

- Option 0 = Disabled, no access monitor options
- Option 1 = Access Door Monitoring
- Option 2 = Access Door REX button
- Option 3 = Egress button - hold door open
- Option 4 = Global Egress - hold all Egress doors open
- Option 5 = Global Fire Egress - hold all access doors open

- Option 0 **Disabled, no access monitor options** - The input will work as a normal input.
- Option 1 **Access Door Monitoring** - If option 1 is selected the input will be a door monitor for the output programmed at P6174E. If the door is opened but the associated output is off a "Door Forced" alarm will be created. If the output is on and the door opened but the door is still open when the output resets a "Door left open too long" alarm will be created. If the panel is set up to report to a monitoring station these alarms will also be reported. When the input seals the alarms will reset automatically.
- Option 2 **Access Door REX Button** - If option 2 is selected the input will unlock the associated door (output) for the programmed reset time when the input is triggered.
- Option 3 **Egress Button** - If option 3 is selected and the input is unsealed the associated door (output) will turn on and override the programmed reset time. The output will remain on once triggered. There are two ways to reset this state. The first is the output will turn off as soon as the input is sealed again provided option 3 is turned on at program location P6176E. If option 3 at P6176E is off the output will latch on and must be reset by a valid user code. Only user codes with option 7 on at address P4E can reset an Egress input.
- Option 4 **Global Fire Egress** - If turned ON it sets the input to be a Global Fire Egress Input. When the Global Fire Egress Input is triggered it will turn on all outputs associated with inputs (P6174E) that are set to type 1-5 at address P6175E. The outputs will remain on once triggered until either the input resets or a code is entered. Whether the outputs auto-reset or latch on can be set at the new program location P6176E. If option 3 at P6176E is off the outputs will latch on and must be reset by a valid user code. Only user codes with option 7 on at address P4E can reset a Global Fire Egress input. If option 3 is on the outputs will reset as soon as the input seals.
- Option 5 **Global Egress** - If turned ON it sets the input to be a Global Egress Input. When the Global Egress Input is triggered it will turn on all outputs associated with zones (P6174E) that are set to options 3, 4 or 5 at address P6175E. The outputs will remain on once triggered until either the input resets or a code is entered. Whether the outputs auto-reset or latch on can be set at the new program location P6176E. If option 3 at P6176E is off the outputs will latch on and must be reset by a valid user code. Only user codes with option 7 on at address P4E can reset a Global Egress input. If option 3 is on the outputs will reset as soon as the input seals.

ACCESS CONTROL OPTIONS B

Access Control Options B - P6176E 1-248E

The behaviour of an access control input can be modified with these options.

- Option 1 = Report Access violations as the output # not input #
 - Option 2 = Hide this input on the web status page
 - Option 3 = Input restore auto-resets Egress Outputs
- Option 1 **Report Access violations as the output # not input #** - When an input is associated with an output at P6174E and the input is set as an access Door Monitor (option 1 at P6175E) it will report door access violations to monitoring as the input that triggered the event. If this option is turned on it will report the access violations as the programmed output number at P6174E.
 - Option 2 **Hide this input on the web status page** - If this option is turned on the input will not appear on the status page of the web interface.

Option 3 **Input restore auto-resets Egress Outputs** - If option 3 is turned on and the input is set as an Egress type (options 3, 4, & 5 at P6175E) then the output/s will stay on while the input is open but they will automatically turn off when the input seals. If option 3 is off the Egress output/s must be reset by a valid user code (option 7 on at P4E)

ACCESS "DOOR OPEN TOO LONG" BEEPS to KEYPADS

Access Door Open Too Long Beeps to Keypads - P6177E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

If an input set as an Access Door Monitor triggers a "Door Open Too Long" alarm state this option allows any keypad to annunciate that alarm. The alarm will auto-reset when the input seals.

ACCESS "DOOR FORCED" OPEN BEEP to KEYPADS

Access Door Forced Open Beeps to Keypads - P6178E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Keypads 1-32

If an input set as an Access Door Monitor triggers a "Door Forced" alarm state this option allows any keypad to annunciate that alarm. The alarm will auto-reset when the input seals.

ACCESS "DOOR OPEN TOO LONG" to OUTPUTS

Access Door Open Too Long to Outputs - P6179E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

If an input set as an Access Door Monitor triggers a "Door Open Too Long" alarm state this option allows any Output to indicate that alarm. The alarm will auto-reset when the input seals.

ACCESS "DOOR FORCED" OPEN to OUTPUTS

Access Door Forced Open to Outputs - P6179E 1-248E Value = 01-32 for Outputs 1-32

If an input set as an Access Door Monitor triggers a "Door Forced" alarm state this option allows any Output to indicate that alarm. The alarm will auto-reset when the input seals.

++++Schedules++++

HOLIDAYS

HOLIDAYS - P170E 1-32E (DDMMYY)

It is possible to pre-program up to 32 holidays. Holidays can override the Schedule/s function on the programmed day. For example, if an output was automatically controlled by a Schedule, the pre-programmed holidays can stop the output from turning on or off on a holiday. A holiday consists of a single day programmed by Date/Month/Year (DDMMYY). The holiday begins at the start of the day (00:00:00) and finishes immediately before midnight (23:59:59) on the programmed date. Holidays can be programmed in any order (although for simplicity it is recommended that they are programmed in chronological order) and the panel automatically removes them once the day ends. If you wish to manually remove a programmed holiday you must program in 000000 at the holiday location. If the holiday date you are attempting to enter is older than the current date the panel will not save the data eg if the current date was 120214 (12th of February 2014) and you tried to enter in 100214 (10th of February 2014) the panel will not save the programmed holiday as the day has already elapsed.

SCHEDULE DAYS

SCHEDULE DAYS - P171E 1-32E

- Option 1 - Sunday
- Option 2 - Monday
- Option 3 - Tuesday
- Option 4 - Wednesday
- Option 5 - Thursday
- Option 6 - Friday
- Option 7 - Saturday
- Option 8 - Invert

The Schedule days are the days that the Schedule will be active. You can select any combination of the days, eg days 2,3,4,5,6 for Monday to Friday or 1&7 for Saturday & Sunday, etc. The invert function selects all times outside those selected. There are 32 Schedules that can be programmed.

SCHEDULE START TIME

SCHEDULE START TIME - P172E 1-32E (HHMM)

The Schedule start time is when the Schedule begins. It would normally be set to the beginning of the day, eg if you were automatically arming and disarming an area with a Schedule and you wanted it to disarm when the Schedule started you would set the start time to about 0830. The start time is programmed in 24 hour format (eg 0000-2359).

If you are setting up the Schedule during the active period (eg if the Schedule goes from 0830-1700 and the current time is 1200) you will have to wait until the next minute expires before the panel will update the Schedule status. You can see if the Schedule is active at location P200E4E.

SCHEDULE END TIME

SCHEDULE END TIME - P173E 1-32E (HHMM)

The Schedule end time is when the Schedule finishes. It would normally be set to the end of the day, eg if you were automatically arming and disarming an area with a Schedule and you wanted it to arm when the Schedule ended you would set the end time to about 1700. The Schedule end is active at the end of the programmed minute eg if the Schedule end time was set to 1700, the actual time that the Schedule operates will be at 17:01. The end time is programmed in 24 hour format (eg 0000-2359)

SCHEDULE OPTIONS

SCHEDULE OPTIONS - P174E 1-32E

- 1 = Ignore Holidays
- 2 = Dormant Schedule (see P1032E)

If option 1 is turned on for a Schedule, that Schedule will not be disabled when a holiday occurs. Normally when a holiday occurs all Schedules will be disabled but if this option is turned on the Schedule will not be affected when a holiday is active.

If option 2 is turned ON it marks the Schedule as dormant until woken by a user code or tag. E.g. The front door of a building is set to automatically unlock at the start of a Schedule and lock when it ends. If the Schedule is set to a dormant type the door will not unlock until a valid user has accessed the building. Once the valid user has accessed the building the door will unlock and remain unlocked until the Schedule ends. Valid users are associated with Dormant Schedules at program location P1032E. A user assigned to a Schedule at P1032E will start that Dormant Schedule once the user accesses the building.

++++Communicator++++

COMMUNICATOR OPTIONS

COMMUNICATOR OPTIONS - P175E 1E

- Option 1 - Communicator is Enabled
- Option 2 - Fax Defeat
- Option 3 - Disable Telephone Line Monitoring
- Option 4 - Pulse Dialling (NOTE: For DTMF 4 & 5 must be OFF)
- Option 5 - Reverse Pulse Dialling (NOTE: For DTMF 4 & 5 must be OFF)
- Option 6 - Long DTMF Dialling Digits
- Option 7 - Spare
- Option 8 - Spare

- Option 1 **Communicator is Enabled** - If this option is turned off the communicator will be disabled, including IP Reporting. The option must be on to allow the control panel to communicate.
- Option 2 **Fax Defeat** - The panel can automatically answer an in-coming call in two ways. The first is to set the auto-answer ring count to a convenient number (P175E4E) and let the phone ring until this number is reached at which time the panel will answer the call. The second method is to use fax defeat which entails calling the panel and letting it ring no more than 3 times, hanging up, then ringing back within 45 seconds. The panel will now answer the call on the first ring. There is also a manual answer function described on page 36.
- Option 3 **Disable Telephone line Monitoring** - If the panel is connected to a poor telephone line and the line failure alarm is appearing regularly, by turning this option on the panel will not do the line test.
- Option 4 **Pulse Dial** - If this option is Off the panel will dial in DTMF format, if On then the panel will dial using Pulse Dialling format
- Option 5 **Reverse Pulse Dial** - If this option is On, and option 4 is On, then the panel will dial using Reverse Pulse Dialling format (eg the number 9 = 1 pulse). If this option is Off and Option 4 is On, the panel will dial in normal Pulse format (eg the number 9 = 9 pulses).

- Option 6 **Long DTMF Dialling Digits** - If this option is Off, the panel will dial using normal dialling (75ms on & 75ms off). If it is On, the panel will dial using the long tones (100ms on & 100ms off).

COMMUNICATOR OPTIONS 2

COMMUNICATOR OPTIONS 2 - P175E 2E

- Option 1 - Step to next Number
Option 2 - Spare
Option 3 - Spare
Option 4 - Send Test Calls Only if Armed
Option 5 - Test Time Period is in days
Option 6 - Hold line open following Domestic/Voice report for DTMF control
Option 7 - Ring Timeout.
Option 8 - Answer After 1 ring for Listen-in Mode

- Option 1 **Step to next Number** - If more than one telephone number is programmed, this option will force the communicator to step through each number after a call. If this option is off the communicator will make all calls to the first number before moving on to the next number.
- Option 2 **Spare**
- Option 3 **Spare**
- Option 4 **Send Test Calls Only if Armed** - If this option is On the panel will only send a daily test call if it is Armed. This option assumes that the normal arm/disarm signals sent on a daily basis can serve as a test and that the connection only needs to be verified daily if the panel is left in the armed state for periods longer than 24 hours.
- Option 5 **Test Time Period is in days** - If this option is turned off the test time period (P175E5E) will be set in hours. If this option is turned on the test time period will be in days.
- Option 6 **Hold line open following Domestic/Voice report for DTMF control** - If this option is On the dialler will keep the telephone line open after being kissed-off following a Domestic or Voice alarm call so that the person at the phone can then use their DTMF codes to arm/disarm the system or turn on the optional microphone if required.
- Option 7 **Ring Timeout** - If this option is turned OFF the Ring Timeout will be 3 seconds. If it is ON the Ring Timeout will be 6.5 seconds. The Ring Timeout is the time the panel waits for the next ring signal before deciding that ringing has stopped. The value of 3 seconds will work for most countries and means the panel will only wait 3 seconds before sending a voice alarm report. If set to 6.5 seconds the panel will wait for 6.5 seconds before sending the alarm message.
- Option 8 **Answer After 1 ring for Listen-in Mode** - If this option is turned ON and the optional microphone board is fitted, the panel will answer an in-coming call after 1 ring and automatically enter listen-in mode.

AUTO-ANSWER RING COUNT

AUTO-ANSWER RING COUNT - P175E 3E (Value 0-99)

If the communicator is set to answer an in-coming call for remote control or upload/download the number of rings before answering the call can be set at this location. There is also a manual answer function described on page 98.

TEST CALL START TIME

TEST CALL START TIME - P175E 4E (Value 0000-2359)

If the communicator is set to send Automatic Test Calls, the start time for the first call is set at this location. This allows the test call to be linked to a quiet period where the line would not normally be used (eg 2300)

TEST CALL TIME PERIOD

TEST CALL TIME PERIOD - P175E 5E (Value 0-255 Hours)

When reporting in Contact ID format the panel can send regular test calls to the monitoring company to check the integrity of the panel and the line. The regularity of the test calls is set at this location. It would normally be set to a value of 24 so that a test call is sent one a day. The start time for the first test should also be set at location P175E4E.

KEYPAD LISTEN-IN OPTIONS

KEYPAD LISTEN-IN OPTIONS - P175E 6E

- Option 1 - Listen-in Enabled when dialling only and in Disarmed State
- Option 2 - Listen-in Enabled when dialling only and in Armed State
- Option 3 - Listen-in Enabled when dialling only and in Monitor Mode
- Option 4 - Listen-in Enabled through the entire call only in Disarmed state
- Option 5 - Listen-in Enabled through the entire call only in Armed State
- Option 6 - Listen-in Enabled through the entire call only in Monitor Mode
- Option 7 - Listen-in Enabled when the panel answers a call
- Option 8 - Listen-in on at All Times

The panel provides the facilities to use the buzzer in the keypad as a speaker to listen to the call being made by the dialler. To use this feature a 5th wire must be connected between the panel "LIN" output and a keypad "INPUT" terminals. The options above allow many combinations of the listen-in to be used or it can be disabled by selecting no options. The listen in at a keypad will not work if the keypad input is set up as a zone input at address P122E option 4.

Communicator Fail Line Switch Output

P175E 7E Communicator Fail Line Switch Output - Value = Output number 1 –32

If no value is entered here the communicator will work as normal. If an output number is programmed at this address and the communicator fails to get a kiss off after 3 attempts, the programmed output will turn on so it can be used to direct the communicator to another line source. The communicator will then attempt to connect to monitoring for the balance of the retries (programmed at address P184E) and the output will remain on until the communicator is kissed off or the retry count has been reached, at which time the output will turn off again. When the communicator does get through to monitoring it will report the events that originally triggered the communicator plus a fail to communicate (event 354). If after being directed to another line source (the programmed output has energised) the communicator still doesn't get kissed off the cycle will repeat. Every time the output switches on a new fail to communicate event will be generated.

DIALLING PRE-FIX NUMBER

DIALLING PRE-FIX NUMBER - P175E 8E (Value 1-16 digits)

The panel can be programmed with a Pre-fix telephone number. The Pre-fix number can be up to 16 digits long. The Pre-fix number can be dialled before any of the 8 Telephone numbers if required (P183E Option 7).

"PANIC" ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE

"PANIC" ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE - P175E 9E (3 digit event code)

Normally a keypad initiated Panic alarm would default to reporting a standard "Panic Alarm" code of "120". If the panic alarm is being used for some other purpose and you need to identify the correct type of alarm event you can change the event code at this location.

"FIRE" ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE

"FIRE" ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE - P175E 10E (3 digit event code)

Normally a keypad initiated Fire alarm would default to reporting a standard "Fire Alarm" code of "110". If the fire alarm is being used for some other purpose and you need to identify the correct type of alarm event you can change the event code at this location.

"MEDICAL" ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE

"MEDICAL" ALARM CONTACT ID REPORT CODE - P175E 11E (3 digit event code)

Normally a keypad initiated Medical alarm would default to reporting a standard "Medical Alarm" code of "100". If the medical alarm is being used for some other purpose and you need to identify the correct type of alarm event you can change the event code at this location.

OUTPUT DTMF CONTROL CODE NUMBER

OUTPUT DTMF CONTROL CODE NUMBER - P175E 12E (Value 1-4 digit code 0-9999)

The panel can be configured to allow remote operation of the Outputs via a remote telephone. The code programmed at this address is the DTMF code that must be used when performing this function. When dialling the panel and it has

answered the call, after waiting for the voice prompt you can enter in the 1-4 digit DTMF code plus the two digit Output number you wish to control, eg <01> for Output # 1, followed by the # key. The current status of the output will be given. After that, if you press the "*" button on the telephone the status of the output will toggle eg if it was previously On it will change to Off or vice versa and a voice message will announce the current state. When finished you simply hang-up and 15 seconds later the panel will release the line.

MICROPHONE ON/OFF DTMF CODE NUMBER

MICROPHONE ON/OFF DTMF CODE NUMBER - P175E 13E (Value 1-4 digit code 0-9999)
Reserved for future use.

COMMUNICATOR ACKNOWLEDGE DTMF CODE NUMBER

COMMUNICATOR ACKNOWLEDGE DTMF CODE NUMBER - P175E 14E (Value 1-4 digit code 0-9999)

If the panel is set to report in Domestic or Voice reporting formats, you can simply kiss-off (acknowledge) the alarm by pressing the <#> button on the remote telephone. Alternatively if you require a more secure kiss-off method to ensure that the alarm is only kissed off by the correct person you can program a 1-4 digit code at this location. If a code is programmed at this location you must enter in the code followed by the <#> button to kiss-off the alarm event.

FORCE TEST CALL DTMF CODE NUMBER

FORCE TEST CALL DTMF CODE NUMBER - P175E 15E (Value 1-4 digit code 0-9999)

If a user wishes to remotely force a test call from the panel to a monitoring company using the Contact ID test message, you can dial the panel and when it answers enter the code programmed at this location on the telephone. A voice message will announce that the test has been sent. Once you hang-up the phone the panel will then make a call to the monitoring company and send a manual test call message. If no code is programmed at this location (ie "0") the function will be disabled. The code can be a 1-4 digit number as required.

NOTE: If using this remote test code and any of the other remote DTMF codes at locations (P63E, P175E12E, P175E13E & P175E14E) you should make this code different to any other codes so the panel knows what function is being operated.

It is also possible to force a locally generated test call from the panel keypad by pressing and holding the <CONTROL> button then <0> within two seconds of pressing control. This will force a test call to the monitoring company.

MISCELLANEOUS VOICE BOARD REPORT MESSAGES

KEYPAD or RADIO PANIC ALARM VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 1E (Value 0-99)
FIRE ALARM VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 2E (Value 0-99)
MEDICAL ALARM VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 3E (Value 0-99)
MAINS FAIL ALARM VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 4E (Value 0-99)
MAINS RESTORE VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 5E (Value 0-99)
BATTERY LOW ALARM VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 6E (Value 0-99)
BATTERY RESTORE VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 7E (Value 0-99)
TAMPER ALARMS VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 8E (Value 0-99)
DURESS ALARM VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 9E (Value 0-99)
LATCHKEY DISARM VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 10E (Value 0-99)
MANUAL TEST CALL INITIATED VOICE MESSAGE NUMBER -	P176E 11E (Value 0-99)

The panel has default canned messages that are used to annunciate the above alarm events. The Voice Message number is reserved for future use but to ensure that the canned messages are reported it must be set to a value of 1. If set to a value of 0 the canned message will not be reported for the selected option.

+++++Telephone Numbers+++++

TELEPHONE NUMBERS

TELEPHONE NUMBERS - P181E 1-8E (Value 1-16 digit number)

The Telephone Numbers can be up to 16 digits long. They can also include some special functions or characters as per the chart below.

LCD KEYPAD BUTTON	SPECIAL CHARACTERS DISPLAYED ON LCD KP AS;	TELEPHONE NUMBER SPECIAL FUNCTION
CONTROL & 0	DELETE Number	DELETE Number
CONTROL & 2	#	“#”
CONTROL & 3	*	“*”
CONTROL & 4	-	“2.5 sec Pause”
CONTROL & 5	w	“Wait for 2nd Dial-tone”
CONTROL & 6	=	“5 sec Pause”

COMMUNICATOR REPORT FORMATS

COMMUNICATOR REPORT FORMATS - P182E 1-8E

Option 0 - No reporting

Option 1 - Contact ID

Option 2 - Spare

Option 3 - Pager

Option 4 - Voice Dialler

Option 5 - CSV IP Extended (sends 4 digit zone/user field)

Option 6 - Patriot IP

Option 7 - XML IP

Option 8 - CSV IP Normal

Option 9 - DC-09 IP Format

Option 10 - SIA

Option 11 - SIA Slow

Option 0 **No Reporting** - If the option is programmed as “0”, the panel will not report in any format for the selected telephone number. If the number is to be used as a Call-back number this option should be programmed as a “0”.

Option 1 **Contact ID** - If this option is set for the telephone number, the panel will send a Contact ID message to a Monitoring Station.

Option 3 **Pager** - Report alarm events using "Pager" format. This format utilizes Telecom's 026 pager network or other public subscriber networks, etc, to send numeric messages to a compatible pager. The panel sends a 12 digit numeric number to the pager consisting of the account code (P62E) the 3 digit CID event code for the alarm event and a 3 digit zone number to identify the zone in alarm.

Option 4 **Voice Dialler** - The panel has built-in canned messages that are used to report alarms in Voice mode.

Option 5 **CSV IP Extended** - If this option is turned on the panel will send an IP signal in CSV format to the central monitoring stations IP address. The extended format increases the zone or user field from a 3 digit number to a 4 digit number.

Option 6 **Patriot IP** -

Option 7 **XML IP** -

Option 8 **CSV IP Normal** - If this option is turned on the panel will send an IP signal in CSV format to the central monitoring stations IP address. The normal format sends the usual 3 digit number for the zone or user field.

- Option 9 **DC-09** - This option selects the SIA DC-09 IP reporting format (CID).
- Option 10 **SIA** - This option selects FSK SIA format. If using SIA format, ensure that the monitoring receiver does not generate a 4+2 2300hz acknowledge tone before the SIA acknowledge tone because the 4+2 tone accuracy is +/- 5% which can make it the same as the SIA acknowledge tone. Also when reporting alarms on different areas (01 =Area 1 and 02 = Area 2) the panel will send the area number associated with each event (ri01 or ri02) but it will also send different account codes if programmed that way. To avoid using two account numbers when reporting alarms on different areas you should program all account codes (P62E) to be the same number and identifying the two areas by the area number sent.
- Option 11 **SIA Slow** - This option selects FSK SIA Slow format. This format is similar to option 10 except every signal will be sent separately with a kissoff after each signal whereas option 10 will send all signals in one continuous burst with one kissoff at the end. In SIA slow the area number is not sent (see option 10 above) so each account code must be different when identifying alarms for both areas.

COMMUNICATOR REPORT OPTIONS

COMMUNICATOR REPORT OPTIONS - P183E 1-8E

- Option 1 - Stop Dialling if Kissed Off
- Option 2 - Monitor Call Progress
- Option 3 - Blind Dial
- Option 4 - Use Group Numbers for Contact ID Reporting
- Option 5 - Stay On-line after Alarm report for Audio Listen-in
- Option 6 - Spare
- Option 7 - Use the Dial Pre-fix Number
- Option 8 - Spare

- Option 1 **Stop if Kissed Off** - If this option is turned on for the telephone number, the communicator will stop sending the alarm if the signal is kissed off and will not proceed with any other telephone numbers for that event. If not kissed off the communicator will start dialling any other programmed numbers. If the event is not kissed off from any of the telephone numbers and the maximum re-tries limit is reached then the event is marked as unsent and will be added to the next event that causes the communicator to report. If this option is off, the communicator will send the event for the maximum re-tries count or until kissed off but it will then proceed to report the same event to any other telephone numbers programmed.
- Option 2 **Monitor Call Progress** - Monitor call progress means that the communicator monitors the status of the dialling tones to determine whether the call is valid or not. If the call is not valid, eg engaged, the panel will know and hang up the call and try again.
- Option 3 **Blind Dial** - When the communicator makes a call it looks for dial tone before making the call. If no dial tone is detected the panel hangs up and attempts another call. The panel will do this 3 times and if dial tone is still not detected it will make the call anyway. If blind dial is on, the panel skips the dial tone detection and dials 4 seconds after looping the line (used where non standard or low level dial tone exists).
- Option 4 **Use Group Numbers for Contact ID Reporting** - When sending an alarm using Contact ID, the panel can send separate account codes to report the 32 areas or, use one account code (P62E1E Area 1) and use the group number to identify the 32 areas. Turning this option on sends one account with group numbers.
- Option 5 **Stay On-line after Alarm report for Audio Listen-in** - If this option is turned ON and the optional listen-in board is fitted, the panel will send a command to the monitoring company in CID or SIA formats to tell the receiver to stay on-line so the operator can listen to the site for any sign of an intruder.
- Option 7 **Use the Dial Pre-fix Number** - If the Telephone number does not provide sufficient digits for dialling purposes it is possible to program a dial pre-fix number (P175E8E). The pre-fix can be dialled before the telephone number. Turning this option on dials the pre-fix first followed by the telephone number.

MAXIMUM DIAL RE-TRIES per TELEPHONE NUMBER

MAXIMUM DIAL RE-TRIES per TELEPHONE NUMBER - P184E 1-8E (Value 0-99)

The maximum dial re-tries is the number of times that the panel will dial a telephone number in an attempt to get kissed-off.

COMMUNICATOR REPORTING OPTIONS "A"

COMMUNICATOR REPORTING OPTIONS "A" - P186E 1-8E

Option 1 - Report Mains Fail

Option 2 - Report Battery Low

Option 3 - Report Radio Battery Low

Option 4 - Report Line Fail

Option 5 - Report System Tamper

Option 6 - Report Keypad Tamper

Option 7 - Report Zone Tamper

Option 8 - Report Radio Zone Tamper

Option 1 **Report Mains Fail** - If this option is on the panel will report a Mains fail after the report delay time (P25E6E) has expired.

Option 2 **Report Battery Low** - If this option is on the panel will report a Battery Low.

Option 3 **Report Radio Battery Low** - If this option is on the panel will report a Battery Low from any radio zones that have the battery status monitored.

Option 4 **Report Line Fail** - If this option is on the panel will report a Telephone Line fail. The panel will send the line fail and the line restore at the same time.

Option 5 **Report System Tamper** - If this option is on the panel will report a Tamper Alarm on the panel tamper input.

Option 6 **Report Keypad Tamper** - If this option is on the panel will report a Tamper Alarm from a keypad fitted with a tamper switch or a wrong code alarm from a keypad.

Option 7 **Report Radio Zone Tamper** - If this option is on the panel will report a Radio Zone Tamper Alarm.

COMMUNICATOR REPORTING OPTIONS "B"

COMMUNICATOR REPORTING OPTIONS "B" - P187E 1-8E

Option 1 - Report Duress

Option 2 - Report Supervised Radio Alarm

Option 3 - Report Zone Inactivity Alarm

Option 4 - Report Manual Panic Alarm

Option 5 - Report Manual Fire Alarm

Option 6 - Report Manual Medical Alarm

Option 7 - Report Radio Pendant Panic Alarm

Option 8 - Report Zone Bypasses

Option 1 **Report Duress** - If this option is on the panel will report a Duress Alarm (see P25E2E).

Option 2 **Report Supervised Radio Alarm** - If this option is on the panel will report a Supervised radio Alarm (see P25E4E).

Option 3 **Report Zone Inactivity Alarm** - If this option is on the panel will report a Zone Inactivity (Sensor-watch) Alarm (see P163E).

Option 4 **Report Manual Panic Alarm** - If this option is on the panel will report a Keypad generated Panic Alarm.

Option 5 **Report Manual Fire Alarm** - If this option is on the panel will report a Keypad generated Fire Alarm.

Option 6 **Report Manual Medical Alarm** - If this option is on the panel will report a Keypad generated Medical Alarm.

Option 7 **Report Radio Pendant Panic Alarm** - If this option is on the panel will report a Panic Alarm generated by a radio key (pendant).

Option 8 **Report Zone Bypasses** - If this option is on the panel will report a Manual or Auto Bypass on a zone.

COMMUNICATOR REPORTING OPTIONS "C"

COMMUNICATOR REPORTING OPTIONS "C" - P188E 1-8E

Option 1 - Report Arm/Disarm

Option 2 - Report Stay Mode Arm/Disarm

Option 3 - Report Disarm only after an Alarm

Option 4 - Report Stay Mode Disarm only after an Alarm

Option 5 - Report Stay Mode Zone Alarms

Option 6 - Report Access to Program Mode

Option 7 - Report 24 Hour Alarms for Domestic/Voice Formats

Option 8 - Report Zone Restores

- Option 1 **Report Arm/Disarm** - If this option is on then all Arm/Disarm signals will be reported to a Monitoring Station if Contact ID or 4 + 2 is set as the reporting format.
- Option 2 **Report Stay Mode Arm/Disarm** - If this option is on then all Stay Mode Arm/Disarm signals will be reported to a Monitoring Station if Contact ID or 4 + 2 is set as the reporting format.
- Option 3 **Send Disarm only after an Alarm** - If this option is on, the panel will not normally send an Arm/Disarm signal to the monitoring company, however, if a zone alarm occurs then the panel will send a Disarm following the disarming of the panel to show it has been turned off by a valid user.
- Option 4 **Send Stay Mode Disarm only after an Alarm** - If this option is on, the panel will not normally send a Stay Mode Arm/Disarm signal to the monitoring company, however, if a zone alarm occurs then the panel will send a Stay Mode Disarm following the disarming of the panel to show it has been turned off by a valid user.
- Option 5 **Report Stay Mode Zone Alarms** - If this option is on, the panel will report zone alarms in Stay Mode.
- Option 6 **Report Access to Program Mode** - If this option is on the panel will report a Contact ID code to indicate that either Client or Installer program Modes have been accessed.
- Option 7 **Report 24 Hour Alarms for Domestic/Voice Formats** - When the panel is set to send alarms via domestic or voice mode, No alarms will normally be sent for 24 hour zones. If 24 hour alarms are required to be reported in Domestic/Voice mode then this option must be turned on.
- Option 8 **Report Zone Restores** - If this option is on the panel will report all zone restores in Contact ID or 4 + 2 formats. If this option is turned off the panel will only report the alarms.

COMMUNICATOR REPORTING OPTIONS "D"

COMMUNICATOR REPORTING OPTIONS "D" - P189E 1-8E

Option 1 - Report Latchkey Disarm

Option 2 - Report Delinquency Alarm

Option 3 - Report Test Calls

Option 4 - Report Fuse Failure

Option 5 - Report Output 1 or 2 Fail

Option 6 - Report RTC (Real Time Clock) Time changed

Option 7 - Report Keypad Buss Trouble

Option 8 - Report RF Interference (Jamming) Detected

- Option 1 **Report Latchkey Disarm** - If the panel is armed in Latchkey Report Mode by using a Code, Key-switch, <ARM>, <STAY>, <A> or buttons, any code or key-switch without the Latchkey option (P4E or P112E Option 6 off) used to Disarm the Alarm will cause a Latchkey Disarm report to be sent via the dialler. For Domestic or Voice reporting option 1 at P188E must also be turned ON.
- Option 2 **Report Delinquency Alarm** - If the panel has been configured for Delinquency monitoring (P67E) and an area has not been armed for the time set at P67E, a Delinquency Alarm will be sent to the Monitoring Station if Contact ID or 4 + 2 is set as the reporting format.
- Option 3 **Send Test Calls** - If Contact ID format is used for reporting alarm, the panel can also send Automatic test calls. If this option is turned on the test calls will be sent but if test calls are not required they can be disabled by turning this option off.
- Option 4 **Report Fuse Failure** - The panel has two on-board thermal fuses designed to protect the 12v DC outputs from short circuits. If this option is on and either of these fuses are open, a report will be sent to the monitoring station if Contact ID is set as the reporting format.

- Option 5 **Report Output 1 or 2 Fail** - The panel has two high current Outputs (O/P 1 & 2). These Outputs are normally used to drive sirens or strobes for local alarm warning. If option 8 at location P37E is on for either O/P 1 or 2 the Output status will be monitored (eg wire to siren has been cut). If this option is on and a fault is detected on the output, a report will be sent to the monitoring station if Contact ID is set as the reporting format
- Option 6 **Report RTC (Real Time Clock) Time Changed** - If the panel clock is changed and this option is turned on, the event will be reported to the monitoring station.
- Option 7 **Report Keypad Buss Trouble** - If any connected keypads are removed from the system they will be reported as missing if this option is turned on.
- Option 8 **Report RF Interference (Jamming) Detected** - If the radio receiver detects RF Interference (jamming) of the radio frequency the panel can report this event to the monitoring station if this option is turned on.

+++++SIA Alarm Report Codes+++++

The programmable SIA alarm events are changed by programming a value from 1-14 (see chart below). For example, to send the SIA "Emergency Alarm" code when a keypad panic is generated you must program a value of "7" at location P197E1E.

From the chart below you can select one of 14 options that should cover most of the custom requirements. As an example, if you required zone 10 to send a fire alarm you would program a value of 4 at address P196E10E. When you program a particular alarm type at any of the locations below, the panel will automatically send all of the other associated reports (if applicable) from the chart. Using the same example, if zone 10 was bypassed and the SIA report code was set to type 4, the panel will send an "FB" event code to indicate that it is a fire zone bypass instead of the default burglar alarm bypass (BB).

CHART FOR THE PROGRAMMABLE SIA EVENT CODES									
Event Description	Program Number	Alarm	Restore	Bypass	Un-Bypass	Trouble	Trouble Restore	Near Alarm	Verified Alarm
Burglary	1	BA	BH	BB	BU	BT	BJ	BA	BV
Un-typed Alarm	2	UA	UH	UB	UU	UT	UJ	-	-
Hold-up	3	HA	HH	HB	HU	HT	HJ	-	-
Fire	4	FA	FH	FB	FU	FT	FJ	FA	FM
Medical	5	MA	MH	MB	MU	MT	MJ	-	-
Panic	6	PA	PH	PB	PU	PT	PJ	-	-
Emergency	7	QA	QH	QB	QU	QT	QJ	-	-
Gas	8	GA	GH	GB	GU	GT	GJ	-	-
Sprinkler	9	SA	SH	SB	SU	ST	SJ	-	-
Water	10	WA	WH	WB	WU	WT	WJ	-	-
Heat	11	KA	KH	KB	KU	KT	KJ	-	-
Freeze	12	ZA	ZH	ZB	ZU	ZT	ZJ	-	-
Equipment	13	IA	IR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equip. Tamper	14	TA	TH	TB	TU	TT	TJ	-	-

ZONE ALARM SIA REPORTING CODES

ZONE ALARM SIA REPORTING CODE - P196E 1-64E (Value from 1-14 taken from the chart above)

"PANIC" ALARM SIA REPORTING CODES

"PANIC" ALARM SIA REPORTING CODE - P197E 1E (Value from 1-14 taken from the chart above)

"FIRE" ALARM SIA REPORTING CODES

"FIRE" ALARM SIA REPORTING CODE - P197E 2E (Value from 1-14 taken from the chart above)

"MEDICAL" ALARM SIA REPORTING CODES

"MEDICAL" ALARM SIA REPORTING CODE - P197E 3E (Value from 1-14 taken from the chart above)

+++++Panel Diagnostic & Default Options+++++

PANEL SOFTWARE VERSION NUMBER

PANEL SOFTWARE VERSION NUMBER - P200E 1E

This location will display the software version of the panel.

KEYPAD ADDRESS NUMBER

KEYPAD ADDRESS NUMBER - P200E 2E

This location will display the keypad number of the keypad currently in program mode.

AREAS ASSIGNED to the KEYPAD

AREAS ASSIGNED to the KEYPAD - P200E 3E

This location will display the Areas assigned to the keypad currently in program mode.

DISPLAY SCHEDULES CURRENTLY ACTIVE

DISPLAY SCHEDULES CURRENTLY ACTIVE - P200E 4E

This location will display which of the 32 Schedules are currently on.

DISPLAY BATTERY VOLTAGE

DISPLAY BATTERY VOLTAGE - P200E 5E

This location will display the system battery voltage measured by the panel.

WALK TEST MODE

WALK-TEST MODE - P200E 6E

This address is used to start walk-test mode while in installer or client program mode. By pressing P200E6E at the keypad, the keypad buzzer will beep at 1 second intervals to indicate walk-test mode is active. If a siren is connected to an Output and that output has option 1 turned on at location P36E the siren will give a 1 second beep every time a zone is triggered while walk-test mode is active. By walking past all of the detectors connected to the system and activating them, the associated zone will latch up at the keypad to allow verification that all zones are working properly. By pressing the <Program> or <Enter> button, walk-test mode will be terminated and the panel will leave program mode. The results of the walk-test will be saved in the memory event buffer and can be viewed by accessing memory display mode to verify which detectors were triggered during walk-test mode. If Output 1 or 2 are used for the Audible walk-test indication and a horn speaker is connected to the output (see P37E1 or 2E option 1), the siren on the output will give a single tone for the chirp instead of the swept tone used for alarms.

UPDATE "FIRMWARE" to LCD KP, Zone & Output EXP.

UPDATE "FIRMWARE" TO LCD KP, ZONE AND OUTPUT EXPANDERS - P200E 7E

Once a panel firmware update has been performed any new updates for the full LCD keypad, Zone or Output expanders will transferred to the panel at the same time. By entering in P200E7E the panel will check to see if any devices connected to the keypad bus need a firmware update and it will send those updates down the keypad bus if required.

UPDATE "TEXT FILES" TO LCD KEYPADS

UPDATE "TEXT FILES" TO LCD KEYPADS - P200E 8E

Once a panel firmware update has been performed any new TEXT updates for the full LCD keypad will be transferred to the panel at the same time. By entering in P200E8E the panel will send the updated text files to all LCD keypads connected to the keypad bus.

DEFAULT CODES & TELEPHONE NUMBERS

DEFAULT CODES & TELEPHONE NUMBER - P200E 9E

This location is used to return the panels User and Installer Codes plus the Telephone Numbers & Account Codes to the default settings.

DEFAULT ALL PROGRAMMING TO FACTORY SETTINGS

DEFAULT ALL PROGRAMMING TO FACTORY SETTINGS - P200E 10E

This location is used to return the panels programmed data (excludes any custom LCD text) back to the factory default settings.

CLEAR ALARM MEMORY BUFFER

CLEAR ALARM MEMORY BUFFER - P200E 11E

This location is used to clear ALL of the events stored on memory.

DEFAULT ALL LCD TEXT

DEFAULT ALL LCD TEXT - P200E 12E

This location is used to return the customised LCD text back to the default values. Once defaulted at this location the defaulted text is downloaded to all LCD keypads on the panels keypad bus.

READ RSSI from PENDANTS and WIRELESS ZONES

READ RSSI from PENDANTS and ZONES - P200E 14E

This location is used to display the RSSI (received signal strength) from Pendants and Wireless Zones that are loaded into the panel. The feature was added at panel version V906.5 and requires the Arrowhead RX-16 MF receiver to be connected to the panel for RSSI data to be available. The RSSI reading will be shown along with the user or zone number that was received.

RESET KEYPAD BUS

RESET KEYPAD BUS - P200E 15E

This location is used to force all devices connected to the keypad bus to reset.

UPDATE EC-KP via KEYPAD BUS

UPDATE EC-KP via KEYPAD BUS - P200E 16E

This location is used to update the firmware in all EC-KPs connected to the keypad bus.

CLEAR ALL SITE/USER DATA on the APP SERVER

CLEAR ALL SITE/USER DATA on the APP SERVER - P200E 17E1234E

This location is used to remove all data relating to this panel from the app server. Note you must enter P200E17E1234E. The extra step of 1234E is to prevent accidentally doing this operation. The panel MUST have an active internet connection for this to work.

4G Modem Signal Strength 18E

4G Modem Signal Strength - P200E 18E Value = 0 - 99%

When the optional 4G card is plugged into the ECi panel the 4G Modem can display the Cellular signal strength on an EC-LCD keypad at this program location. To access this location the keypad needs to be in Client or Installer program mode.

IP ALARM SETUP

PANEL IP ADDRESS - P201E 1E

This location is where the control panel IP Address can be set (provided option 1 at P201E4E is off). The IP Address must be set to a spare IP number that matches the Local LAN IP numbering system used. The IP address set at this location can also be viewed in normal mode by pressing the number "9" for 5 seconds.

IP GATEWAY ADDRESS - P201E 2E

This location is where the internet gateway address can be set.

IP SUBNET MASK - P201E 3E

This is where the Subnet mask can be set. It would normally be a value of 255.255.255.0.

IP SETUP OPTIONS - P201E 4E

- Option 1 - DHCP or Manual Panel IP address (Off = Automatic DHCP, On = Manual IP setting)
- Option 2 - Enable logging of Ethernet resets
- Option 3 - Sync panel clock to the internet time.
- Option 4 - Enable Serial over IP Communications
- Option 5 - Disable Cloud Connection
- Option 6 - Disable Web Pages

Option 1 Manual panel IP Address - If this is On the panel must have a manually assigned IP address programmed at P201E1E. If this option is Off DHCP will be turned on where the panel will ask for an IP and Gateway address from the local server.

Option 2 Enable logging of Ethernet resets - If this is On the panel check the Ethernet connection on a regular basis and log any resets to the memory log.

Option 3 Sync Panel Clock to Internet Time - If this is On the panel the panel will update it's time every 24 hours with the programmed time server/s.

Option 4 Enable Serial over IP Communications - If this option is On the RS232 serial commands are available as TCP/IP signals via the panels Ethernet connection. The connection will timeout (programmed at P25E21E) when there is no activity from the remote end via the serial over IP port. To keep the connection alive the remote end (the automation system) will need to periodically send a signal before this timeout value expires, eg if the timeout is set to 30 seconds the remote end should send a signal every 20 seconds. A simple CR (Carriage return) is all that's needed to keep the connection alive, although sending "STATUS" will request the latest panel status and keep the connection alive while providing useful information. When a session is opened with the panel the panel will respond with "Welcome", when the session is closed by the panel (eg this timer expires) the panel will send "Bye."

Option 5 Disable Cloud Connection - If this option is On the panel will not connect to the EliteCloud server so the app and dashboard will not function.

Option 6 Disable Web Pages - If this option is On the panel will not send the programming web pages so no programming via the web pages can be achieved.

DISPLAY PANEL MAC ADDRESS - P201E 5E

This Address allows you to view the internal panel MAC Address. It can also be viewed by pressing the number "8" for 5 seconds in normal mode.

CSV IP REPORTING NAME - P201E 6E

The CSV reporting format allows for a name to be added to the beginning of the data. The name can be programmed at this location and it applies to all monitoring addresses programmed at P203E 1-8.

CSV IP REPORTING PASSWORD - P201E 7E

The CSV reporting format allows for a password to be added to the beginning of the data. The password field follows the name field and can be programmed at this location and it applies to all monitoring addresses programmed at P203E 1-8.

ALTERNATIVE GATEWAY - P201E 8E

If the primary gateway was a land-based connection it is possible to set up a cellular back up (Alternative) Gateway which the panel can revert to if the primary gateway is not working. If unused leave as 000.000.000.000. Do not program an invalid secondary Gateway address as this will cause communications issues.

PRIMARY DNS SERVER - P201E 9E

Monitoring addresses (P203E1-8E) and time servers (P201E11-12E) can be URL's. The panel can find the IP addresses by using this primary DNS server (Default: 8.8.8.8).

SECONDARY DNS SERVER - P201E 10E

Monitoring addresses (P203E1-8E) and time servers (P201E11-12E) can be URL's. The panel can find the IP addresses by using this secondary DNS server (Default: 8.8.4.4)

PRIMARY TIME SERVER - P201E 11E

If the panel is permanently connected to the internet the panel clock can be synced to an internet time server. The primary time server can be programmed at this location. To allow the panel to sync to the internet time option 3 must be turned on at address P201E4E and the correct time zone selected at P25E17E (Default NTP server: 0.nz.pool.ntp.org).

SECONDARY TIME SERVER - P201E 12E

If the panel is permanently connected to the internet the panel clock can be synced to an internet time server. The secondary (back-up) time server can be programmed at this location. To allow the panel to sync to the internet time option 3 must be turned on at address P201E4E and the correct time zone selected at P25E17E (Default NTP server: 0.nz.pool.ntp.org).

SERIAL OVER IP PORT - P201E 13E

If option 4 is turned on at P201E4E the panel will allow TCP/IP communication with automation systems via the Ethernet connection using the port programmed at this location. The default port number is 9000.

WEB PORT - P201E 14E

When connecting to the built-in web page the default port is 80. If a different port is required it can be changed here. If the web port is changed from 80 you must enter in the port after the IP address to be able to access the built-in web pages, eg if the panel IP address was 192.168.1.100 and the web port was changed to 5000 you must enter 192.168.1.100:5000 in the browser to access the web pages.

IP REPORTING POLL TIMER - P202E 1-8E

There is a programmable poll timer for each of the possible 8 IP reporting numbers (P203E). The Poll timer can be set to a value between 0-9999 minutes.

MONITORING IP REPORTING NUMBER/URL - P203E 1-8E

There are up to 8 IP Reporting Numbers/URL's that can be programmed into the panel. When entering in a URL at the LCD keypad the letters (all lower case), and numbers, are entered in exactly the same way that LCD text for zones, outputs, areas, etc, is entered. The number 1 key can be used to enter in a "1", or "." or "-" in the URL or IP address.

MONITORING IP REPORTING PORT NUMBER - P204E 1-8E

There is a separate port number for each of the 8 IP Reporting Numbers.

MONITORING IP REPORTING POLL EVENT CODE - P205E 1-8E

Each of the 8 IP Reporting Numbers will send a Contact ID poll event at the timer value set at P202E. The Contact ID event code for the poll can be set here.

EC-i PROGRAM SUMMARY GUIDE

The following program summary is an abbreviated version of all the panel program addresses. This is intended as a quick guide to finding a program address. In many address locations, there is a main address (e.g. "P1E"), then a sub address (e.g. P1E "1E"). You must enter in the main address number, followed by the sub address, then you can enter the actual data. The program addresses are in numerical order with page references beside them so you can get more detailed information if required. This Summary is split into 13 headings. These are;

1) Users -	Page 86	7) Zones -	Page 96
2) Miscellaneous Panel & Clock Settings -	Page 88	8) Time Zones -	Page 101
3) Outputs -	Page 90	9) Communicator -	Page 101
4) Areas -	Page 92	10) Telephone Numbers -	Page 103
5) Keypads -	Page 93	11) SIA Report Codes -	Page 104
6) Zone Key-Switches -	Page 95	12) Panel Diagnostic & Default Options -	Page 104
		13) IP Alarm Set-up -	Page 104

++++Users++++

Programming User Codes

P1E 1-2000E User Code 1-2000 - Default for User Code # 1 (P1E1E) = 123 Codes can be 1-6 or 4-6 digits. Page 24
 (where 1E = User Code #1 to 2000E = User Code #2000)

NOTE: The 2000 Users can be keypad Code, Radio or Access key Users. They can be mixed but the Maximum is 2000 Users. The User type MUST be set to "0" (P2E User# E) for a code to be entered at the above address.

User Type (Code/Radio/Access Tag-Card)

P2E 1-2000E User # 1-2000 Type - Page 24
 (Default = 0)
 0 = Keypad Code User {PIN}
 1 = Radio User (Users 101-2000 only)
 2 = Access Tag/Card User
 3 = Both Code and Access Tag/Card User {Tag + PIN}
 4 = Either Code or Access Tag/Card User {Tag or PIN}

User Area Assignment

P3E 1-2000E User # 1-2000 Area - Page 25
 (Default = 1) 01-32 = Assigned to Area 1-32

User Code Access Options

P4E 1-2000E Users 1-2000 Access Options Page 25
 (Default = 1,3,4)
 1 = Code can Arm Area
 2 = Code can arm Stay Mode
 3 = Code can Disarm Area
 4 = Code can disarm Stay Mode
 5 = Code is a Security Guard Code
 6 = Code will Arm Latchkey Mode
 7 = User can reset Latched Egress Outputs
 8 = Can View Event Memory

User Code Privileges

P5E 1-2000E Users 1-2000 Privileges Page 26
 (Default User 1 = 2,3,4,5,6,7,8)
 (Default User 2-2000 = All Off)
 1 = User can Change their Code
 2 = User can Change All Codes
 3 = User can Allow Access to Installer Mode/Edit all Codes
 4 = User can Change Telephone Numbers
 5 = User can Change the Clock
 6 = User can Change DTMF Command Codes
 7 = User can Learn New Radio Devices
 8 = Spare

User Code Miscellaneous Options

P6E 1-2000E Users 1-2000 Misc Opts Page 26
 1 = User is Excluded from Global trouble Reset

Radio User Type

P7E 101-2000E Radio User 101-2000 Type Page 26
 (Default = 0)
 0 = General Pendant Type
 1 = Infinity Remote
 21 = Ness Pendant

Radio User Privileges

P8E 101-2000E Radio Users 101-2000 Privileges Page 27
 (Default = 1)
 1 = Pendant Can Disarm at All Times
 2 = Pendant Causes Immediate Panic
 3 = Pendant Causes Delayed Panic (1.5 Sec)
 4 = Pendant only works during Entry Delay
 5 = This User is a Duress Code (Users 101-2000)
 6 = Spare
 7 = Spare
 8 = Spare

Schedule Assigned to a User

P9E 1-2000E Schedule to User # 1-2000 Page 27
 (Default = All Off)
 01 = User Controlled by Schedule # 1
 02 = User Controlled by Schedule # 2
 03 = User Controlled by Schedule # 3
 04 = User Controlled by Schedule # 4
 05 = User Controlled by Schedule # 5

06 = User Controlled by Schedule # 6
07 = User Controlled by Schedule # 7
08 = User Controlled by Schedule # 8
â
32 = User Controlled by Schedule # 32

User Activates Dormant Schedule

Page 27

P1032E 1-2000E User Activates Schedule # 1-2000
(Default = All Off)

01 = User Activates Schedule # 1
02 = User Activates Schedule # 2
03 = User Activates Schedule # 3
04 = User Activates Schedule # 4
05 = User Activates Schedule # 5
06 = User Activates Schedule # 6
07 = User Activates Schedule # 7
08 = User Activates Schedule # 8
â
32 = User Activates Schedule # 32

User to Keypad Assignment

Page 27

P10E 1-2000E User # 1-2000 Keypad Assignment
(Default = All On)

01 = Can Operate at Keypad # 1
02 = Can Operate at Keypad # 2
03 = Can Operate at Keypad # 3
04 = Can Operate at Keypad # 4
05 = Can Operate at Keypad # 5
06 = Can Operate at Keypad # 6
07 = Can Operate at Keypad # 7
08 = Can Operate at Keypad # 8
â
32 = Can Operate at Keypad # 32

Radio Pendant Panic Beeps to Keypad

Page 28

P11E 101-2000E Radio # 101-2000 Panic Beep to Keypad
(Default = All On)

01 = A Radio panic will Beep at Keypad # 1
02 = A Radio panic will Beep at Keypad # 2
03 = A Radio panic will Beep at Keypad # 3
04 = A Radio panic will Beep at Keypad # 4
05 = A Radio panic will Beep at Keypad # 5
06 = A Radio panic will Beep at Keypad # 6
07 = A Radio panic will Beep at Keypad # 7
08 = A Radio panic will Beep at Keypad # 8
â
32 = A Radio panic will Beep at Keypad # 32

User can Turn an Output On

Page 28

P13E 1-2000E User # 1-2000 Can Turn On an Output
(Default = All Off)

01 = User Can Turn on Output # 1
02 = User Can Turn on Output # 2
03 = User Can Turn on Output # 3
04 = User Can Turn on Output # 4
05 = User Can Turn on Output # 5
06 = User Can Turn on Output # 6
07 = User Can Turn on Output # 7
08 = User Can Turn on Output # 8
â
32 = User Can Turn on Output # 32

User can Turn an Output Off

Page 28

P14E 1-2000E User # 1-2000 Can Turn Off an Output
(Default = All Off)

01 = User Can Turn on Output # 1
02 = User Can Turn on Output # 2
03 = User Can Turn on Output # 3
04 = User Can Turn on Output # 4
05 = User Can Turn on Output # 5
06 = User Can Turn on Output # 6
07 = User Can Turn on Output # 7
08 = User Can Turn on Output # 8
â
32 = User Can Turn on Output # 32

Radio Pendant Panic Alarm to an Output

Page 28

P15E 101-2000E Radio # 101-2000 Panic Alarm to an O/P
(Default = 1,2)

01 = Radio panic to Output # 1
02 = Radio panic to Output # 2
03 = Radio panic to Output # 3
04 = Radio panic to Output # 4
05 = Radio panic to Output # 5
06 = Radio panic to Output # 6
07 = Radio panic to Output # 7
08 = Radio panic to Output # 8
â
32 = Radio panic to Output # 32

Program LCD KP "User" Name

Page 28

P16E 1-2000E Program LCD KP "User" Name Text

Bulk COPY a User to a range of Users

P17E Template User #E Start User #E End User #E Bulk COPY a User to a range of USERS

Page 28

- P18E 101-2000E Learn Radio Pendant Codes for Users 101-2000** (applies if the User Type, P2E, is set to 1) Page 28
- Delete a Specific Radio Pendant Code
- P19E 101-2000E Delete a Specific Radio Pendant Code for Users 101-2000** (applies if the User Type, P2E, is set to 1) Page 29
- Find Radio Pendant memory Location
- P20E ENTER Enter this address then operate the Radio Pendant to find its user #** (applies if the User Type, P2E, is set to 1). After P20E press enter to start the find process. Page 29
- Learn Access Tag/Card Codes
- P21E 1-2000E Learn Access Tag/Card Codes for Users 1-2000** (applies if the User Type, P2E, is set to 2, 3 or 4) Page 29
- Delete a Specific Access Tag/Card Code
- P22E 1-2000E Delete a Specific Access Tag/Card Code for Users 1-2000** (applies if the User Type, P2E, is set to 2, 3 or 4) Page 29
- Find an Access Tag/Card memory Location
- P23E ENTER Enter this address then operate the Access Tag/Card to find its user #** (applies if the User Type, P2E, is set to 2, 3 or 4). After P23E press enter to start the find process. Page 29
- Manually enter in a Card/Tag Printed Number
- P24E 1-2000E Enter this address then type in the 10 digit printed card/tag number #** Page 30
- Code/Tag/Radio User Usage Count
- P1025E 1-2000E A value of 1-254 equals the number of times it can be used. 255 = always** Page 30
- Code/Tag/Radio User Start Date
- P1026E 1-2000E DD:MM:YY The date a Code/Tag/Radio User will start to function.** Page 30
- Code/Tag/Radio User End Date
- P1027E 1-2000E DD:MM:YY The date a Code/Tag/Radio User will cease to function.** Page 30
- Code/Tag/Radio User Start Time
- P1028E 1-2000E HH:MM The time a Code/Tag/Radio User will start to function.** Page 30
- Code/Tag/Radio User End Time
- P1029E 1-2000E HH:MM The time a Code/Tag/Radio User will cease to function.** Page 30

++++Miscellaneous Panel & Clock Settings++++

- P25E 1E Installer Code - (Default = 000000)** Installer Code
Page 30
- P25E 2E Duress Digit - Value 1-9 (Default = 0 Duress Function Disabled)** Duress Digit
Page 31
- P25E 3E Dial Report Delay - Value 0-255 seconds (Default = 0)** Dial Report Delay
Page 31
- P25E 4E Radio Detector Supervised Timer - 0-9999 Minutes (Default = 240 Minutes [4 Hours])** Radio Detector Supervised Timer
Page 31
- P25E 5E Two Trigger Timer - Value 0-255 Seconds (Default = 60 Sec)** Two Trigger Timer
Page 31
- P25E 6E Mains Fail Reporting Delay - Value 0-9999 Seconds (Default = 600 Sec)** Mains Fail Reporting Delay
Page 31
- P25E 7E Receiver Fail Delay - Value 0-9999 Seconds (Default = 0 Sec-Disabled)** Receiver Fail Delay
Page 31
- P25E 8E Upload/Download Site Code Number - Up to 8 Characters (Default = None)** Upload/Download Site Code Number
Page 31
- P25E 9E Temporary Output Disable - Output 1-32** Temporary Output Disable
Page 31
- P25E 10E Misc. Panel Options (Default = 2,6)** Miscellaneous Panel Options
Page 32
- Miscellaneous Options**
 1 = Panel Tamper is 2k2 EOL
 2 = Direct access to program mode for the installer code.
 3 = Disable Mains Fail Test
 4 = Globally reset trouble alarms
 5 = Cannot arm the alarm if Receiver fail mode is active
 6 = Enable iPSU AC and Battery Low monitoring
 7 = Cannot arm if the system battery is low
 8 = Installer Lockout

Installer Options

P25E 11E **Installer Options**
(Default = All Off)

- 1 = Installer **MUST** enter program mode via Client mode to reset confirmed alarms
- 2 = Installer **MUST** enter program mode via Client mode to reset tamper alarms
- 3 = Installer **MUST** enter program mode via Client mode to reset low battery alarms
- 4 = Installer **MUST** enter program mode via Client mode to reset supervisory alarms
- 5 = Cannot Arm if there is a keypad Fault
- 6 = Cannot Arm if there is a Telephone Line Failure or Comms Fault
- 7 = 10 Incorrect Code Attempts locks out the keypad for 90 Seconds
- 8 = User Codes Must be 4-6 digits long

Page 32

User Options

P25E 12E **User Options (NOTE: This Option can ONLY be accessed from Client Mode)**
(Default = All Off)

- 1 = Hide User Codes from Installer

Page 33

P25E 13E **Misc. User Options**
(Default =)

- Miscellaneous User Options**
- 1 = Code Required to View Memory
 - 2 = Cancel Handover Zone Function in Stay Mode
 - 3 = Output Control from Keypad is Disabled when Armed
 - 4 = Keypad Codes are Disabled During Entry Delay
 - 5 = Keypad LED's and Backlight off on no activity
 - 6 = Use new multi-area arming method
 - 7 = Enable Keypad Tamper Switch Alarms
 - 8 = Spare

Page 33

LCD KP "Idle" Display Name

P25E 14E This location is where the LCD KP "Idle" Display Name can be Programmed.

Page 34

Webpage "Incorrect Login" Count

P25E 15E 0-255. If this address is set to 0 there is no incorrect login count. If set from 1-255, that is the number of incorrect login attempts before the webpage access is locked out.

Page 34

Webpage "Incorrect Login" Lockout Time

P25E 16E 0-9999. If this address is set to 0 there is no lockout time if the programmed count at P25E15E is exceeded. If set from 1-9999, that is the time in seconds that all webpage access will be locked out for.

Page 34

World Time Zone

P25E 17E **World Time Zone**

Page 34

Program Mode/Arming Options

P25E 18E **Prog/Arm Options**
(Default = None)

- Program Mode/Arming Options**
- 1 = Can enter program mode when another area is armed
 - 2 = Can arm when a keypad in a different area is in program mode
 - 3 = Serial over IP Authentication Required
 - 8 = Hide extended information in the memory events

Page 34

Serial over IP User Name

P25E 19E **Serial over IP User Name** (maximum 16 characters)

Page 34

Serial over IP Password

P25E 20E **Serial over IP Password** (maximum 16 characters)

Page 34

Serial over IP User Timeout

P25E 21E **Serial over IP User Timeout** (Default = 300, 10-600 seconds)

Page 34

KP Bus Device Alarms

P25E 22E **KP Bus Device Alarms**
(Default = None)

- KP Bus Device Alarm Options**
- 1 = Disable Zone Expander missing and tamper Alarms
 - 2 = Disable Output Expander missing and tamper Alarms
 - 3 = Disable Access board IF-2 missing and tamper Alarms

Page 34

Setting Real Time Clock

- P26E 1E **Real Time Hour/Minute** - Value 0-2359
- P26E 2E **Real Time Day of Week** - Value 1-7 (1=Sunday, 2=Monday ,etc)
- P26E 3E **Real Time Date/Month/Year** - Value DDMMYY (eg 020904 = 2nd Sept 2004)
- P26E 4E **Daylight Saving is Active** (If LED #1 is On, Daylight Saving is currently active) Turn this bit ON if you are in Daylight Saving Time when the panel is installed.

Page 34

NOTE: If option 3 at P201E4E is turned on (panel clock synced to the internet time) the above time and date settings cannot be altered.

Daylight Saving settings

- P27E 1E **Daylight Saving Start Sunday** - Value 0-5 - Default = 5 (0 = DLS disabled, 5 = last Sunday of Month)
- P27E 2E **Daylight Saving End Sunday** - Value 0-5 - Default = 1 (0 = DLS disabled, 5 = last Sunday of Month)
- P28E 1E **Daylight Saving Start Month** - Value 1-12 - Default = 9 (0 = DLS disabled)
- P28E 2E **Daylight Saving End Month** - Value 1-12 - Default = 4 (0 = DLS disabled)
- P29E 1E **Daylight Saving Start Hour** - Value 0-23 - Default = 2
- P29E 2E **Daylight Saving End Hour** - Value 0-23 - Default = 3

+++++Outputs+++++

Bulk COPY an Output to a range of Outputs

P30E 1-32E **Template O/P #E Start O/P #E End O/P #E Bulk COPY an Output to a range of OUTPUTS** Page 35

Program LCD KP "Output" Name

P31E 1-32E **Program LCD KP "Output" Name Text** Page 35

Program Output Volume when Disarmed

P33E 1-2E **The Volume of O/P 1 & 2 when the alarm is disarmed can be set to a value of 1-8** Page 35
(see P37E option 1 for details on setting O/P 1 & 2 as a siren output)

Program Access Groups

P3101E 1-32E **Output #1 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3102E 1-32E **Output #2 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3103E 1-32E **Output #3 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3104E 1-32E **Output #4 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3105E 1-32E **Output #5 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3106E 1-32E **Output #6 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3107E 1-32E **Output #7 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3108E 1-32E **Output #8 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3109E 1-32E **Output #9 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3110E 1-32E **Output #10 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3111E 1-32E **Output #11 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3112E 1-32E **Output #12 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3113E 1-32E **Output #13 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3114E 1-32E **Output #14 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3115E 1-32E **Output #15 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3116E 1-32E **Output #16 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3117E 1-32E **Output #17 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3118E 1-32E **Output #18 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3119E 1-32E **Output #19 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3120E 1-32E **Output #20 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3121E 1-32E **Output #21 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3122E 1-32E **Output #22 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3123E 1-32E **Output #23 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3124E 1-32E **Output #24 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3125E 1-32E **Output #25 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3126E 1-32E **Output #26 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3127E 1-32E **Output #27 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3128E 1-32E **Output #28 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3129E 1-32E **Output #29 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3130E 1-32E **Output #30 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3131E 1-32E **Output #31 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**
P3132E 1-32E **Output #32 Access Group 1-32 assigned Schedule 1-32, 0=NONE, 33 = 24/7**

Programming Output Options "A"

P34E 1-32E **Options "A" for Outputs 1-32** Page 35
(Default = All Off)

- 1 = Invert Output
- 2 = Flash Output
- 3 = Single Pulse to Output
- 4 = Lockout Output
- 5 = DTMF Remote Control can operate Output
- 6 = User Can operate this Output
- 7 = "Control" button Can Operate Output
- 8 = Chime Alarms will Flash this Output (linked to Pulse Timer)

Programming Output Options "B"

P35E 1-32E **Options "B" for Outputs 1-32** Page 36
(Default O/P's 1&2 = 7)
(Default O/P's 3-8 = All Off)

- 1 = Mains Fail to Output (Operates when P25E6E time expires)
- 2 = Fuse Failure to Output
- 3 = Battery Low to output
- 4 = Telephone Line Failure to Output
- 5 = Supervised Radio Signal Failure
- 6 = Sensor-Watch Alarm
- 7 = System Tamper to Output
- 8 = Receiver Fail

Programming Output Options "C"

P36E 1-32E **Options "C" for Outputs 1-32** Page 36
(Default = All Off)

- 1 = Walk Test Pulse to Output
- 2 = Pulse Output every 5 seconds when Disarmed
- 3 = Pulse Output on Kiss-off Following Arming
- 4 = Pulse Output on Kiss-off Following a Zone Alarm
- 5 = Output Disabled when P25E3E timer is running
- 6 = Output indicates In-coming phone call
- 7 = Play Doorbell tone on a Chime zone trigger
- 8 = IP Fail (Timed)

Programming Output Options "D"

P37E 1-32E Options "D" for Outputs 1-32 (Default = All Off) 1 = Siren Driver to Output (requires a horn speaker, outputs 1&2) Page 37
 2 = Output Chime timer is in minutes (off for -1/10th seconds)
 3 = Output 'silenced' for 10 seconds on key-press if alarm
 4 = Turn Output OFF during Two Way Voice Mode
 5 = Spare
 6 = Pulse output when inactivity Pre-alert timer (P4072E) is running
 7 = Output follows "Global Fire Egress Zone"
 8 = Monitored Output (can tell if siren cable is cut, outputs 1&2 only)

Output ON Delay Time
Page 38

P38E 1-32E Output 1-32 ON Delay Time - 0-9999 Seconds (Default = 0 Sec)

Output Pulse Time
Page 38

P39E 1-32E Output 1-32 Pulse Time - 0-255;1/10th Sec increments (Default =2 which is 0.2 sec)

Output Reset Time
Page 38

P40E 1-32E Output 1-32 Reset Time - 0-65535 Seconds (Default = 300 Sec)

Output Chime Mode Time
Page 38

P41E 1-32E Output 1-32 Chime Timer - 0-9999;1/10th Sec increments (Default =10 which is 1 sec)

IP Fail Re-Trigger Timer
Page 40

P42E 1-32E IP Fail Re-Trigger Timer - 0-9999 Seconds

Un-Map an Output
Page 38

P43E 1-32E Un-map Outputs 1-32 (remove ALL Defaults from an Output)

Assigning a Schedule to an Output
Page 38

P44E 1-32E Schedules that will control Outputs 1-32 - Value = Schedule 01-32 (Default = All Off) Page 38
 (NOTE: If a Schedule has turned an Output ON the Schedule will override any reset time programmed for the Output. The reset, pulse or chime timers can resume controlling the Output once the Schedule has ended and the output is OFF. The CONTROL to Output function is the only operation that can override the Output while the Schedule is active.)

Assign INFINITY OUTPUT to ECi Output
Page 52

P99E 1-32E Assign Output 1-32 to INFINITY Output

+++++Areas+++++

Area 1-32 Options A
Page 39

P45E 1-32E Area 1-32 Options A (Default = All Off) 1 = Arm Button Required Before Code to Set
 2 = Stay Button Required Before Code to Set Stay Mode
 3 = Code required to Set
 4 = Code Required to Bypass Zones
 5 = Spare
 6 = Send Arm at the end of the Exit Delay
 7 = Can Arm only if All Zones are Sealed (Ready)
 8 = Can Arm Stay Mode only if All Zones are Sealed (Ready)

Area 1-32 Options B
Page 39

P46E 1-32E Area 1-32 Options B (Default = All Off) 1 = Near and Confirmed Alarm reporting for All zones in this Area (CID only)
 2 = Area will arm at end of schedule
 3 = Area will disarm at beginning of scvchedule
 4 = Assign Chirps to Access tags
 5 = Spare
 6 = Inhibit Arming if zone unsealed while Exit Delay is Active.
 7 = Cannot Arm if Zone Unsealed at end of Exit Delay
 8 = Arm on no Activity

Area 1-32 Arm Indication to Output
Page 40

P47E 1-32E Area 1-32 Arm Indication to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)

Area 1-32 Stay Arm Indication to Output
Page 40

P48E 1-32E Area 1-32 Stay Arm Indication to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)

Area 1-32 Disarm Indication to Output
Page 40

P49E 1-32E Area 1-32 Disarm Indication to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)

(NOTE: If an Area Disarm has turned an Output ON this will override any reset time programmed for the Output. The reset, pulse or chime timers can resume controlling the Output once the Area is armed and the output is OFF. The CONTROL to Output function is the only operation that can override the Output while disarmed.)

Area 1-32 Pendant (or Access Tag) Arm Chirp to Output
Page 40

P50E 1-32E Area 1-32 Arm Chirp to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)

(One chirp to the output for arm)

Area 1-32 Pendant (or Access Tag) Stay Arm Chirp to Output
Page 41

P51E 1-32E Area 1-32 Stay Arm Chirp to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)

(One chirp to the output for stay arm)

		Area 1-32 Pendant (or Access Tag) Disarm Chirp to Output	
P52E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Disarm Chirp to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)	Page 41 (Two chirps to the output for disarm)
		Area 1-32 Pendant Stay (or Access Tag) Disarm Chirp to Output	
P53E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Stay Disarm Chirp to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)	Page 41 (Two chirps to the output for disarm)
		Area 1-32 Arm Pulse to Output	
P54E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Arm Pulse to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)	Page 41
		Area 1-32 Stay Arm Pulse to Output	
P55E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Stay Arm Pulse to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)	Page 41
		Area 1-32 Disarm Pulse to Output	
P56E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Disarm Pulse to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)	Page 42
		Area 1-32 Stay Disarm Pulse to Output	
P57E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Stay Disarm Pulse to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)	Page 42
		Area 1-32 Armed Mode Exit Delay Beeps to Keypad	
P58E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Armed Exit Delay Beeps to Keypad - Value 01-32 (for Keypads 1-32) (Default, Area 1 = All On, Areas 2-32 = All Off)	Page 42
		Area 1-32 Stay Mode Exit Delay Beeps to Keypad	
P59E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Stay Exit Delay Beeps to Keypad - Value 01-32 (for Keypads 1-32) (Default Area 1 = All On, Areas 2-32 = All Off)	Page 42
		Area 1-32 Armed Exit Delay Time	
P60E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Exit Delay Time - Value 0-255 seconds (Default = 30 Seconds for all Areas)	Page 42
		Area 1-32 Stay Armed Exit Delay Time	
P61E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Stay Exit Delay Time - Value 0-255 seconds (Default = 30 Seconds for all Areas)	Page 42
		Area 1-32 Monitoring Account Code Number	
P62E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Account Code - Value 0000-FFFF (Default = 0000 for all Areas)	Page 43
		Area 1-32 Remote "Command Control" Code Number	
P63E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Command Control code - Value 1-4 digit code (1-9999) (Default = No code for all Areas)	Page 43
		Start Message Number for Areas 1-32 "Command Control"	
P64E	1-32E	Reserved for future use.	Page 43
		Area 1-32 Armed Mode Exit Delay to Output	
P65E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Armed Exit Delay to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)	Page 43
		Area 1-32 Stay Mode Exit Delay to Output	
P66E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Stay Exit Delay to Output - Value 01-32 (for Outputs 1-32) (Default = All Off)	Page 43
		Area 1-32 Delinquency Delay	
P67E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Delinquency Delay - value 0-99 Days, (0 = Off) (Default = 0 for all Areas)	Page 44
		Area 1-32 Auto Arm/Disarm Schedules	
P68E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Auto Arm/Disarm Schedules - Value 01-32 (for Schedules 1-32) (Default = All Off)	Page 44
		Program LCD KP "Area" Name	
P69E	1-32E	Program LCD KP "Area" Name Text	Page 44
		Bulk COPY an Area to a range of Areas	
P70E	Template Area #E Start Area #E End Area #E	Bulk COPY an Area to a range of AREAS	Page 44
		Area 1-32 Zone Activity Timer	
P4071E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Zone Activity Timer - Value 0-255 Minutes (Default = 0)	
		Area 1-32 Zone Activity Timer	
P4072E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Arming Pre-alert Timer - Value 0-255 Seconds (Default = 0)	
		Area 1-32 Disarm Delay Timer	
P4073E	1-32E	Area 1-32 Disarm Delay Timer - Value 0-9999 Seconds (Default = 0)	

Area 1-32 "In Alarm" Disarm Delay Timer

P4074E 1-32E Area "In Alarm" Disarm Delay Timer - Value 0-9999 Seconds
(Default = 0)

Zones Associated with Areas 1-32

P4075E 1-32E This is a display only address that shows all Zones associated with the selected Area

Active Areas

P4076E 1E This is a display only address that shows all Areas with Zones assigned to them

+++++Keypads+++++

Keypad Area Assignment
Page 44

P71E 1-32E Keypads Assigned To Areas 01-32 = Areas 1-32
(Default = 1,2)

Keypad Button Options
Page 44

P72E 1-32E Keypad Button Options
(Default = All 1,2)

1 = <CHIME> Button Enabled
2 = <BYPASS> Button Enabled
3 = Code or Tag can ARM only at this keypad
4 = Code or Tag can STAY ARM only at this keypad
5 = <CONTROL> + <CHIME> Panic Alarm Enabled
6 = <A> + Fire Alarm Enabled
7 = + <CHIME> Medical Alarm Enabled
8 = Stay Armed Beep to Keypad

(NOTE: Options 5, 6 & 7 create a separate alarm for every area assigned to the keypad at P71E. To clear all alarms the User MUST have the same areas set at P3E)

Keypad Options C

P5070E 1-32E Keypad Options C
(Default = All 1,2)

1 = Enable Away Disarm at Keypad
2 = Enable Stay Disarm at Keypad

Alarm Beeps & LED Control to Keypad

P73E 1-32E Keypad Beep/LED Options
(Default = 5)

1 = Mains Fail Beeps Keypad Buzzer
2 = Fuse Failure Beeps Keypad Buzzer
3 = Battery Low Beeps Keypad Buzzer
4 = Telephone Line Failure Beeps Keypad Buzzer
5 = System Tamper Alarm Beeps Keypad Buzzer
6 = Receiver Fail Beeps Keypad Buzzer
7 = Turn Off Keypad LED's when Armed
8 = Turn Off Keypad & Backlight LED's on Mains Failure

Page 45

Keypad "ARM" Button Area Assignment

P74E 1-32E Keypad "ARM" Button Area
(Default = 1)

01-32 = "ARM" Button assigned to Area 1-32

Page 46

Keypad "ARM" Button Options
Page 46

P75E 1-32E Keypad "ARM" Button Opts.
(Default = 1,7)

1 = "ARM" Button can Arm
2 = "ARM" Button can Stay Mode Arm
3 = "ARM" Button can Disarm at All Times
4 = "ARM" Button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times
5 = "ARM" Button can Reset Alarms
6 = "ARM" Button can Arm Latchkey Mode
7 = "ARM" Button can Disarm During Exit Delay
8 = "ARM" Button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay

Keypad "STAY" Button Area Assignment

P76E 1-32E Keypad "STAY" Button Area
(Default = 1)

01-32 = "STAY" Button assigned to Area 1-32

Page 47

Keypad "STAY" Button Options
Page 47

P77E 1-32E Keypad "STAY" Button Opts.
(Default K/P 1,2,3,4,6,7,8 = 2,8)
(Default K/P 5 = 2,4)

1 = "STAY" Button can Arm
2 = "STAY" Button can Stay Mode Arm
3 = "STAY" Button can Disarm at All Times
4 = "STAY" Button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times
5 = "STAY" Button can Reset Alarms
6 = "STAY" Button can Arm Latchkey Mode
7 = "STAY" Button can Disarm During Exit Delay
8 = "STAY" Button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay

Keypad "A" Button Area Assignment

P78E 1-32E Keypad "A" Button Area
(Default = 1)

01-32 = "A" Button assigned to Area 1-32

Page 48

Keypad "A" Button Options
Page 48

P79E 1-32E Keypad "A" Button Opts.
(Default = 1,7)

1 = "A" Button can Arm
2 = "A" Button can Stay Mode Arm
3 = "A" Button can Disarm at All Times
4 = "A" Button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times
5 = "A" Button can Reset Alarms
6 = "A" Button can Arm Latchkey Mode
7 = "A" Button can Disarm During Exit Delay
8 = "A" Button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay

Keypad "B" Button Area Assignment

P80E	1-32E	Keypad "B" Button Area (Default = 2)	01-32 = "B" Button assigned to Area 1-32	Page 49
Keypad "B" Button Options				
P81E	1-32E	Keypad "B" Button Opts. (Default = All Off)	1 = "B" Button can Arm 2 = "B" Button can Stay Mode Arm 3 = "B" Button can Disarm at All Times 4 = "B" Button can Disarm Stay Mode at All Times 5 = "B" Button can Reset Alarms 6 = "B" Button can Arm Latchkey Mode 7 = "B" Button can Disarm During Exit Delay 8 = "B" Button can Disarm Stay Mode During Exit Delay	Page 49
Keypad to Output Mask (for Access Control)				
P82E	1-32E	Keypad to Output Mask (Default = All Off)	01-32 = The Keypad is linked to Output # 1-32	Page 49
"Control" Button to Output Mask (for Access Control)				
P83E	1-32E	Keypad "Control" Button to Output Mask (Default = All Off)	01-32 = The Keypad "Control" Button is linked to Output # 1-32	Page 50
"Control" + "Chime" Panic Alarm to Outputs				
P84E	1-32E	Keypad "Control" + "Chime" Panic Alarm to Outputs (Default = 1,2)	01-32 = The Keypad "Control" + "Chime" Panic Alarm will turn on Output # 1-32	Page 50
"A" + "B" Fire Alarm to Outputs				
P85E	1-32E	Keypad "A" + "B" Fire Alarm to Outputs (Default = 1,2)	01-32 = The Keypad "A" + "B" Fire Alarm will turn on Output # 1-32	Page 50
"B" + "Chime" Medical Alarm to Outputs				
P86E	1-32E	Keypad "B" + "Chime" Medical Alarm to Outputs (Default = 1,2)	01-32 = The Keypad "B" + "Chime" Medical Alarm will turn on Output # 1-32	Page 50
"Duress" Alarm to Outputs				
P87E	1-32E	Keypad "Duress" Alarm to Outputs (Default = All Off)	01-32 = The Keypad "Duress" Alarm will turn on Output # 1-32	Page 50
Keypad "Tamper Switch" Alarm to Outputs				
P88E	1-32E	Keypad "Tamper Switch" Alarm to Outputs (Default = All Off)	01-32 = The Keypad "Tamper Switch" Alarm will turn on Output # 1-32	Page 50
Keypad "Wrong Code" Alarm to Outputs				
P89E	1-32E	Keypad "Wrong Code" Alarm to Outputs (Default = All Off)	01-32 = The Keypad "Wrong Code" Alarm will turn on Output # 1-32	Page 50
Manually Operated Panic Alarm Beeps to Keypads				
P90E	1-32E	Panic Alarm Beeps to Keypads (Default = All On)	01-32 = A Panic Alarm at the selected keypad will Beep KP # 1-32	Page 51
Manually Operated Fire Alarm Beeps to Keypads				
P91E	1-32E	Fire Alarm Beeps to Keypads (Default = All On)	01-32 = A Fire Alarm at the selected keypad will Beep KP # 1-32	Page 51
Manually Operated Medical Alarm Beeps to Keypads				
P92E	1-32E	Medical Alarm Beeps to Keypads (Default = All On)	01-32 = A Medical Alarm at the selected keypad will Beep KP # 1-32	Page 51
Wrong Code or Keypad Tamper Switch Alarm Beeps to Keypads				
P93E	1-32E	Wrong Code or Keypad Tamper Switch Alarm Beeps to Keypads (Default = All On)	01-32 = Wrong Code or KP Tamper at Keypad 1-32 will Beep KP # 1-32	Page 51
Chime Alarm Beep Time at a Keypad				
P94E	1-32E	The Time the Chime Alarm will sound at Each Keypad (Default = 20 which is 2 Seconds)	- Value = 0-255 1/10th sec	Page 51
LCD Keypad Back-light settings				
P95E	1-32E	LCD Keypad Back-light Setting	0-100 = LCD B/L value 0-100%	Page 51
LCD Keypad Display Options				
P96E	1-32E	LCD Keypad Display Options (Default = All Off)	1 = 2 x 20 Display Mode (On=AAP Logo Display) 2 = Spare 3 = Show LCD System name (ON=Show KP Name, 1 =OFF) 4 = Display Armed Areas as numbers 5 = Allow Control Button to Override Schedules 6 = Allow Control of Outputs when Armed 7 = Double badge to ARM keypad 8 = Control button operates assigned outputs directly	Page 51

Bulk COPY a Keypad to a range of Keypads

P97E Template KP #E Start KP #E End KP #E Bulk COPY a Keypad to a range of KEYPADS Page 52

Proximity Reader LED to Output Mapping

P98E 1-32E Proximity Reader LED to Output Mapping (Default = None) 01-32 = Proximity Reader 1-32 LED will follow the state of Output # 1-32 Page 52

Assign INFINITY OUTPUT to ECi Output

P99E 1-32E Assign Output 1-32 to INFINITY Output Page 52

Program LCD KP "Keypad" Name

P100E 1-32E Program LCD KP "Keypad" Name Text Page 52

++++Zones++++

Bulk COPY a Zone to a range of Zones

P118E Template Zone #E Start Zone #E End Zone #E Bulk COPY a Zone to a range of ZONES Page 53

Global EOL Zone Options

P119E 1E Global EOL Zone Options (Default = 3) 0 = If set to 0 allows P125E to set individual values from 1-13 Page 53

- 1 = 1k
- 2 = 1k5
- 3 = 2k2
- 4 = 3k3
- 5 = 3k9
- 6 = 4k7
- 7 = 5k6
- 8 = 6k8
- 9 = 10k
- 10 = 12k
- 11 = 22k
- 12 = 2k2 / 4k7 (Single Input with tamper, Series combination)
- 13 = 3k3 / 6k8 (Single Input with tamper, Series combination)
- 14 = 2k2 / 4k7 / 8k2 (Input doubling with tamper, Series combination)
- 15 = 4k7 / 8k2 (Input doubling no tamper, Series combination)
- 16 = 4k7 / 8k2 (Input doubling no tamper, Parallel combination)
- 17 = 5k6 / 5k6 (Single Input with tamper, Series combination)
- 18 = 2k2 / 6k8 (Single Input with tamper, Series combination)
- 19 = 10k / 10k (Single Input with tamper, Series combination)

Zone Key-switch Options

P120E 1-248E Zone Key-switch Options (Default = All Off) Page 53

- 1 = K/S can Arm Area
- 2 = K/S can arm Stay Mode
- 3 = K/S can Disarm Area
- 4 = K/S can disarm Stay Mode
- 5 = K/S has Security Guard Options
- 6 = K/S will Arm Latchkey Mode
- 7 = Key-switch is N/O (If turned off the K/S is N/C)
- 8 = Key-switch is Momentary (If turned off the K/S is Latching)

(NOTE: K/S operation linked to Users 1-64 settings P1025E - P1029E, see full manual for details)

Programming Zones to Areas

P121E 1-248E Assigning Zones to Areas 1-32 (Default = 1) 01-32 = Assigned to Area 1-32 Page 54

Programming Zone Options A

P122E 1-248E Programming Zone Options A (Default Zone 1-4 = 1,6,7,8) (Default Zone 5-8 = 1,7,8) (Default Zone 9-16 = 7,8) Page 54

- 1 = Zone is Active
- 2 = Zone is N/O (Off = N/C)
- 3 = Not an Exit Delay Zone
- 4 = Keypad Zone
- 5 = Zone is a Radio Zone
- 6 = Zone is a Stay Mode Zone
- 7 = Zone can be Manually Bypassed
- 8 = Zone can be Auto-Bypassed

Programming Zone Options B

P123E 1-248E Programming Zone Options B (Default = All Off) Page 55

- 1 = Zone is a Handover Zone
- 2 = Zone is a Two Trigger Zone
- 3 = Zone is a 24 Hour Zone
- 4 = Auto-reset Zone
- 5 = Zone is a 24 Hour Fire Zone
- 6 = Zone is shared (Off = not shared)
- 7 = Zone is a Chime Zone
- 8 = Zone is a Permanent Chime Zone

Programming Zone Options C

P124E 1-248E Programming Zone Options C (Default = 2) Page 57

- 1 = Can Arm if Zone is not Ready
- 2 = Will Send Multiple Reports via Communicator
- 3 = Sensor-Watch Zone
- 4 = Zone is on Soak Test
- 5 = Report using the highest assigned Area
- 6 = Zone will Not Report 24 hour Alarms via Communicator
- 7 = Pulse Output on Kiss-off Following an alarm
- 8 = Exit Terminator

Programming Zone Options D

P6133E 1-248E Programming Zone Options D
(Default = All Off)

- 1 = Zone is Excluded from Activity monitoring
- 2 = Zone will hold off Arming until Sealed
- 3 = "Security Interlock" zone

Page 57

P125E 1-248E Programming Zone EOL Options
(Default = 3)
(NOTE: P119E MUST be set to 0 for P125E to work)

Programming Zone EOL (End-of-line) Options

- 0 = Short Circuit
- 1 = 1k
- 2 = 1k5
- 3 = 2k2
- 4 = 3k3
- 5 = 3k9
- 6 = 4k7
- 7 = 5k6
- 8 = 6k8
- 9 = 10k
- 10 = 12k
- 11 = 22k
- 12 = 2k2 / 4k7 (Single zone with tamper)
- 13 = 3k3 / 6k8 (Single zone with tamper)
- 17 = 5k6 / 5k6 (Single Input with tamper)
- 18 = 2k2 / 6k8 (Single Input with tamper)
- 19 = 10k / 10k (Single Input with tamper)

Page 57

P126E 1-248E Programming Zone Response
(Default = 9)

- 1 to 8 Vibration mode
- (Zone EOL-P125E, for Vibration Mode MUST be type 3 only)
- 1 = highest and 8 is lowest sensitivity level.
- 9 to 26 Normal zone mode
- Response time = approx 200ms –1sec

Page 57

P127E 1-248E Programming the Radio Zone Type from the List - Value = 1-35
(Default = 4)

- 0 = Generic
- 3 = Infinity (supervised signal active)
- 4 = Infinity (non-supervised) - INCLUDES REMOTE/PANIC

Page 58

P128E 1-248E Armed Zone Alarms to Output
(Default = 1,2)

01-32 = A Zone Alarm will Turn On Output # 1-32

Armed Zone Alarms to Outputs

Page 59

P129E 1-248E Armed Stay Mode Zone Alarms to Output
(Default = 2)

01-32 = A Stay Mode Zone Alarm will Turn On Output # 1-32

Armed Stay Mode Zone Alarms to Outputs

Page 59

P130E 1-248E 24 Hour Zone Alarms to Output
(Default = All Off)

01-32 = A 24 Hour Zone Alarm will Turn On Output # 1-32

24 Hour Zone Alarms to Outputs

Page 59

P131E 1-248E Chime Zone Alarms to Output
(Default = All Off)

01-32 = A Chime Zone Alarm will Turn On Output # 1-32

Chime Zone Alarms to Outputs

Page 59

P132E 1-248E Zone Tamper Alarms to Output
(Default = 1,2)

01-32 = A Zone Tamper Alarm will Turn On Output # 1-32

Zone Tamper Alarms to Outputs

Page 59

P6133E 1-248E Programming Zone Options D
(Default = All Off)

- 1 = Zone is Excluded from Activity monitoring
- 2 = Zone will hold off Arming until Sealed
- 3 = "Security Interlock" zone

Page 57

P134E 1-248E Armed Zone Alarm Beeps to Keypads
(Default = All On)

01-32 = An Armed Zone Alarm will Beep Keypad #1-32

Armed Zone Alarm Beeps to Keypads

Page 59

P135E 1-248E Stay Mode Zone Alarm Beeps to Keypads
(Default = All On)

01-32 = A Stay Mode Zone Alarm will Beep Keypad #1-32

Stay Mode Zone Alarm Beeps to Keypads

Page 60

P136E 1-248E 24 Hour Zone Alarm Beeps to Keypads
(Default = All On)

01-32 = A 24 Hour Zone Alarm will Beep Keypad #1-32

24 Hour Zone Alarm Beeps to Keypads

Page 60

P137E 1-248E Chime Zone Alarm Beeps to Keypads
(Default = All Off)

01-32 = A Chime Zone Alarm will Beep Keypad #1-32

Chime Zone Alarm Beeps to Keypads

Page 60

P139E 1-248E Zone Tamper Alarm Beeps to Keypads
(Default = All On)

01-32 = A Zone Tamper Alarm will Beep Keypad #1-32

Zone Tamper Alarm Beeps to Keypads

Page 60

Radio Supervise Alarm Beeps to Keypads

- P140E 1-248E **Radio Supervise Alarm Beeps to Keypads** (Default = All Off) 01-32 = A Radio Supervise Alarm will Beep Keypad #1-32 Page 60
- P141E 1-248E **Zone Sensor-watch Alarm Beeps to Keypads** (Default = All Off) 01-32 = A Zone Sensor-watch Alarm will Beep Keypad #1-32 Page 60
- P142E 1-248E **Armed Zone Entry Delay Beeps to Keypads** (Default = 1) 01-32 = Armed Zone Entry Delay will Beep Keypad #1-32 Page 60
- P143E 1-248E **Stay Mode Entry Delay Beeps to Keypads** (Default = 1) 01-32 = Stay Mode Entry Delay will Beep Keypad #1-32 Page 61
- P144E 1-248E **Armed Zone Entry Delay Times** - Value 0-9999 seconds (Default Zone # 1 = 20 Seconds, Zones # 2-64 = 0) Page 61
- P145E 1-248E **Stay Mode Entry Delay Times** - Value 0-9999 seconds (Default Zones # 1-4 = 20 Seconds, Zones # 5-64 = 0) Page 61
- P146E 1-248E **Zone Re-Trigger Count** - Value 0-15 (Maximum number of times a zone can re-trigger during armed state. 0=Unlimited Triggers) Page 61
- P147E 1-248E **Zone Reports using this Area** - Value 0-32 Page 61
- P157E 1-248E **Zone Alarm Contact ID Reporting Code** - (Default = 130) Page 61
- P158E 1-248E **Zone Near Alarm Contact ID Reporting Code** - (Default = 138) Page 61
- P159E 1-248E **Zone Intrusion Verified Alarm Contact ID Reporting Code** - (Default = 139) Page 61
- P160E 1-248E **Zone Alarm Voice Message Number** - Value-0-99 (Default = 1) Page 61
- P161E 1-248E **Away Zone Entry Delay to Outputs** (Default = All Off) 01-32 = Armed Zone Entry Delay to output #1-32 Page 62
- P162E 1-248E **Stay Mode Entry Delay Beeps to Outputs** (Default = All Off) 01-32 = Stay Mode Entry Delay to output #1-32 Page 62
- P163E 1-248E **Sensor-Watch Timer** - 0-9999 Minutes (Default = 7200 minutes [120 Hours]) Page 62
- P164E 1-248E **Learn Radio Zone Codes** Page 62
- P165E 1-248E **Delete a Specific Radio Zone Code** Page 62
- P166E ENTER **This will find the zone # of any Radio Zone code stored in the panel** .After P166E press enter to start the find process Page 62
- P167E 1-248E **Zone Near Alarm to Outputs** (Default = All Off) 01-32 = Zone Near Alarm to output #1-32 Page 62
- P168E 1-248E **Zone Confirmed Alarm to Outputs** (Default = All Off) 01-32 = Zone Confirmed Alarm to output #1-32 Page 63
- P169E 1-248E **Program LCD KP "Zone" Name Text** Page 63
- P6174E 1-248E **Access Control Door Monitor Linked to Output** (Default = All 0) 01-32 = Output #1-32 (0 = Disabled) Page
- P6175E 1-248E **Access Control Options** (Default = 0) 0 = Disabled, no access monitor options 1 = Access Door Monitoring Page

- 2 = Access Door REX button
- 3 = Egress button - hold door open
- 4 = Global Fire Egress - hold all Access doors open
- 5 = Global Egress - hold all Egress doors open

Access Control Options B

P6176E 1-248E Access Control Options B
(Default = None)

- 1 = Report access violation as output # not zone # Page
- 2 = Hide this zone on the web status page
- 3 = Zone restore auto-resets Egress outputs

Access Door Open Too Long Beeps to Keypads

P6177E 1-248E Access Door Open Too Long Beeps to Keypads
(Default = All Off)

01-32 = An Access Door left Open too long will Beep Keypad #1-32

Access Door Forced Open Beeps to Keypads

P6178E 1-248E Access Door Forced Open Beeps to Keypads
(Default = All Off)

01-32 = An Access Door forced Open twill Beep Keypad #1-32

Access Door Open Too Long to Outputs

P6179E 1-248E Access Door Open Too Long to Outputs
(Default = All Off)

01-32 = An Access Door left Open too long will trigger Output #1-32

Access Door Forced Open to Outputs

P6180E 1-248E Access Door Forced Open to Outputs
(Default = All Off)

01-32 = An Access Door forced Open twill trigger Output #1-32

++++Schedules++++

Programming Holidays

P170E 1-32E Holidays 1-32 Days - Value = DDMMYY

Page 63

Programming Schedule Days

P171E 1-32E Schedule 1-32 Days
(Default = All Off)

- 1 = Sunday
- 2 = Monday
- 3 = Tuesday
- 4 = Wednesday
- 5 = Thursday
- 6 = Friday
- 7 = Saturday
- 8 = Invert

Page 63

Programming Schedule Start & End Times

P172E 1-32E Schedule 1-32 Start Time - Value 0000-2359 (Default = 0000)

Page 63

P173E 1-32E Schedule 1-32 End Time - Value 0000-2359 (Default = 0000)

Schedule Options

P174E 1-32E Schedule 1-32 Options
(Default = All Off)

- 1 = Ignore Holidays
- 2 = Dormant Schedule (see P1032E)

Page 64

++++Communicator++++

Communicator Programming Options

P175E 1E Communicator options
(Default = 7)

- 1 = Communicator is Enabled
- 2 = Fax Defeat
- 3 = Disable Telephone Line Monitoring
- 4 = DTMF or Pulse Dial (**For DTMF, 4&5 must both be OFF**)
- 5 = DTMF or Reverse Pulse Dial (**For DTMF, 4&5 must both be OFF**)
- 6 = Send long DTMF tones during dialing
- 7 = Spare
- 8 = Spare

Page 64

Communicator Programming Options 2

P175E 2E Communicator opts 2
(Default = 1)

- 1 = Step number on each call
- 2 = Spare
- 3 = Spare
- 4 = Test calls only if armed
- 5 = Test Time Period is in days
- 6 = Hold line open following Domestic/Voice report for DTMF control
- 7 = Ring Timeout (Off = 3 secs, On = 6.5 secs).
- 8 = Answer After 1 ring for Listen-in Mode

Page 64

Auto-Answer Ring Count

P175E 3E Auto-Answer Ring Count - Value 0-99 (Default = 25)

Page 65

Test Call Start Time

P175E 4E Test Call Start Time - Value 0000-2359 (Default = 2300)

Page 65

			Test Call Time Period
P175E	5E	Test Time Call Period - Value 0-255 Hours: 0 = No Test (Default = 24)	Page 65
P175E	6E	Keypad Listen-in Options (Default = 1,2,3,4,5,6,7)	Keypad Listen-in Options Page 65
		1 = Enabled During Dialling in Disarm State only 2 = Enabled During Dialling in Armed State only 3 = Enabled During Dialling in Stay Mode State only 4 = Enabled Throughout the call in Disarm State only 5 = Enabled Throughout the call in Armed State only 6 = Enabled Throughout the call in Stay Mode State only 7 = Listen-in Enabled when the panel answers a call 8 = Enabled at All Times	
P175E	7E	Communicator Fail Line Switch Output - Value = Output number 1 –32	Communicator Fail Line Switch Output Page 66
P175E	8E	Dialling Pre-fix Number - Value 1-16 Digits (Default = 0)	Dialling Pre-fix Number Page 66
P175E	9E	“Panic” Alarm CID Reporting Code - (Default=120)	“Panic” Alarm Contact ID Reporting Code Page 66
P175E	10E	“Fire” Alarm CID Reporting Code - (Default=110)	“Fire” Alarm Contact ID Reporting Code Page 66
P175E	11E	“Medical” Alarm CID Reporting Code - (Default=100)	“Medical” Alarm Contact ID Reporting Code Page 66
P175E	12E	Output Command Control code - Value 1-4 digit code (1-9999) (Default = 0)	Output “Command Control” Code Number Page 66
P175E	13E	Reserved for future use.	Microphone On/Off “Command Control” Code Number Page 67
P175E	14E	Voice/Domestic Acknowledge Code - Value 1-4 digit code (1-9999) (Default = 0)	Communicator Acknowledge Code Page 67
P175E	15E	Force Test Call Code - Value 1-4 digit code (1-9999) (Default = 0, Feature disabled)	Force Test Call Code Page 67
P176E	1E	Keypad or Radio “Panic” Alarm Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Programming Voice Board Messages Page 67
P176E	2E	“Fire” Alarm Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Page 67
P176E	3E	“Medical” Alarm Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Page 67
P176E	4E	“Mains Failure” Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Page 67
P176E	5E	“Mains Restore” Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Page 67
P176E	6E	“Battery Low” Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Page 67
P176E	7E	“Battery Restored” Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Page 67
P176E	8E	“Tamper” (Zone/Radio/System) Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Page 67
P176E	9E	“Duress Alarm” Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Page 67
P176E	10E	“Latchkey Disarm” Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Page 67
P176E	11E	“Manual Test Initiated” Voice Message Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 0)	Page 67
		<u>+++++Telephone Numbers+++++</u>	
P181E	1-8E	Programming Telephone Numbers - Value 1-16 Digits (Default = 0)	Programming Telephone Numbers Page 68
P182E	1-8E	Communicator Reporting Formats (Default = 1)	Communicator Reporting Formats Page 68
		1 = Contact ID 2 = Domestic Dial 3 = Pager 4 = Speech Dialler 5 = CSV IP Extended (sends 4 digit zone/user field) 6 = Patriot IP 7 = XML IP 8 = CSV IP Normal 9 = DC-09 IP Format 10 = SIA Format 11 = SIA Slow Format	
P183E	1-8E	Communicator Reporting Options (Default = 1,2)	Communicator Reporting Options Page 69
		1 = Stop Dialling if Kissed off 2 = Monitor Call Progress 3 = Blind Dial 4 = Use Group Numbers for Contact ID Reporting 5 = Stay On-line after Alarm report for Audio Listen-in 6 = Spare 7 = Use the Dialling Pre-fix	

8 = Spare

Maximum Dial Attempts per Telephone Number

P184E 1-8E Maximum Dial Attempts per Telephone Number - Value 0-99 (Default = 20) Page 70

Communicator Reporting Options A

P186E 1-8E Communicator Opts A (Default = All On) Page 70

- 1 = Report Mains Failure
- 2 = Report Battery low
- 3 = Report Radio Battery Low
- 4 = Report Line Fail
- 5 = Report System Tamper
- 6 = Report Keypad Tamper
- 7 = Report Zone Tamper
- 8 = Report Radio Zone Tamper

Communicator Reporting Options B

P187E 1-8E Communicator Opts B (Default = All On) Page 70

- 1 = Report Duress Alarm
- 2 = Report Supervised Radio Alarm
- 3 = Report Zone Sensor-watch Alarm
- 4 = Report Manual Panic Alarm
- 5 = Report Manual Fire Alarm
- 6 = Report Manual Medical Alarm
- 7 = Report Radio Pendant Panic Alarm
- 8 = Report Zone Bypasses

Communicator Reporting Options C

P188E 1-8E Communicator Opts C (Default = 1,6,8) Page 71

- 1 = Report Arm/Disarm
- 2 = Report Stay Mode Arm/Disarm
- 3 = Report Disarm only after an Activation
- 4 = Report Stay Mode Disarm only after an Activation
- 5 = Report Stay Mode Zone Alarms
- 6 = Report Access to Program Mode
- 7 = Report 24 Hour Alarms when set to Domestic/Voice mode
- 8 = Report Zone Restores

Communicator Reporting Options D

P189E 1-8E Communicator Opts D (Default = 3,4,5) Page 71

- 1 = Report Latchkey Disarm
- 2 = Report Delinquent
- 3 = Report Tests
- 4 = Report Fuse Failure
- 5 = Report Output 1 or 2 Fail
- 6 = Report RTC Time changed
- 7 = Report Keypad Buss Trouble
- 8 = Report RF Interference (Jamming) Detected

+++++SIA Alarm Report Codes+++++

(SIA event codes are entered by programming a value from the chart on Page 115. For example, to send the SIA "Panic Alarm" code when a keypad panic is generated you must enter a value of "6" at location P197E1E)

Zone Alarm SIA Reporting Codes

P196E 1-64E Zone Alarm SIA Reporting Code - (Default value = 1, Alarm Event Code BA) Page 73

"Panic" Alarm SIA Reporting Code

P197E 1E "Panic" Alarm SIA Reporting Code - (Default value = 6, Panic Alarm Event Code PA) Page 73

"Fire" Alarm SIA Reporting Code

P197E 2E "Fire" Alarm SIA Reporting Code - (Default value = 4, Fire Alarm Event Code FA) Page 73

"Medical" Alarm SIA Reporting Code

P197E 3E "Medical" Alarm SIA Reporting Code - (Default value = 5, Medical Alarm Event Code MA) Page 73

+++++Panel Diagnostic & Default Options+++++

Display Panel Software Version Number

P200E 1E Display the Panel Software Version Number Page 73

Display Keypad Address Number

P200E 2E Display Keypad Address Number Page 73

Display Areas Assigned to this Keypad

P200E 3E Display Areas Assigned to this Keypad Page 73

Display Active Schedules

P200E 4E Display Active Schedules Page 73

Display Battery Voltage

P200E 5E Display Battery Voltage Page 73

Walk Test Mode

P200E 6E Walk Test Mode Page 73

P200E	7E	Update "Firmware" to LCD KP, Zone and Output Expanders	Update "Firmware" to LCD KP, Zone and output Expanders	Page 74
P200E	8E	Update "Text Files" to ALL LCD Keypads	Update "Text Files" to LCD Keypads	Page 74
P200E	9E	Restore User & Installer Codes plus Telephone Numbers to Defaults	Restore User/Installer Codes & Telephone #'s to Default Values	Page 74
P200E	10E	Restore All programmed data back to Factory Defaults (excludes LCD text)	Restore All Factory Defaults	Page 74
P200E	11E	Clear Alarm Memory Buffer	Clear Alarm Memory Buffer	Page 74
P200E	12E	Default ALL LCD text.	Default All LCD Text	Page 74
P200E	14E	Read RSSI from Pendants and Wireless Zones	Read RSSI from Pendants and Wireless Zones	Page 74
P200E	15E	Reset All devices connected to the Keypad Bus	Reset Keypad Bus	Page 74
P200E	16E	Update the Firmware in all EC-KP's connected to the bus	Update EC-KP Firmware	Page 74
P200E	17E1234E	Removes the panel data from the APP Server. Note must have internet connection	Clear ALL Site/User details on the APP Server for this panel	
P200E	18E	4G Modem Signal Strength	4G Modem Signal Strength	
<u>+++++IP Alarm Setup+++++</u>				
P201E	1E	Control Panel IP Address (Can also be viewed by pressing the number "9" for 5 seconds in normal mode)	Panel IP Address	Page 75
P201E	2E	IP Gateway Address (Default = 000.000.000.000)	IP Gateway Address	Page 75
P201E	3E	IP Subnet Mask (Default = 255.255.255.000)	IP Subnet Mask	Page 75
P201E	4E	IP Setup Options (Default = All Off) 1 = DHCP/Manual Panel IP address (Off= Automatic DHCP) 2 = Enable Ethernet Test 3 = Sync Panel to Internet Clock 4 = Enable Serial over IP Communications 5 = Disable Cloud Connection (On = No Cloud Connection) 6 = Disable Web Pages (On = Web Pages Disabled) 7 = Spare 8 = Spare	IP Setup Options	Page 75
P201E	5E	Show Panel MAC Address (Can also be viewed by pressing the number "8" for 5 seconds in normal mode)	Show Panel MAC Address	Page 76
P201E	6E	CSV IP Name	CSV IP Name	Page 76
P201E	7E	CSV IP Password	CSV IP Password	Page 76
P201E	8E	Alternative (Secondary) Gateway (Default = 000.000.000.000)	Alternative Gateway	Page 77
P201E	9E	DNS 1 (Default: 8.8.8.8)	Primary DNS Server	Page 77
P201E	10E	DNS 2 (Default: 8.8.4.4)	Secondary DNS Server	Page 77
P201E	11E	NTP 1 (Default: 0.nz.pool.ntp.org)	Primary Time Server	Page 77
P201E	12E	NTP 2 (Default: 1.nz.pool.ntp.org)	Secondary Time Server	Page 77

P201E	13E	Serial over IP Port (Default: 9000)	Serial over IP Port Page 77
P201E	14E	Web Port Number (Default: 80)	Web Port Number Page 77
P202E	1-8E	IP Reporting Poll Timer (0-9999 minutes)	IP Reporting Poll Timer Page 77
P203E	1-8E	Monitoring IP Reporting Number/URL (000.000.000.000)	Monitoring IP Reporting Number/URL Page 77
P204E	1-8E	IP Reporting Port Number	IP Reporting Port Number Page 77
P205E	1-8E	IP Reporting Poll Event Code	IP Reporting Port Number Page 77

TELECOM INTERFACE

The dialler facility on this controller has been designed to provide optimum flexibility in the way in which alarm events are reported. This flexibility includes options for reporting to a central monitoring station using Contact ID format, a Domestic reporting option using alternating siren tones, a format for reporting alarms to an alpha numeric pager and a powerful Speech Dialler.

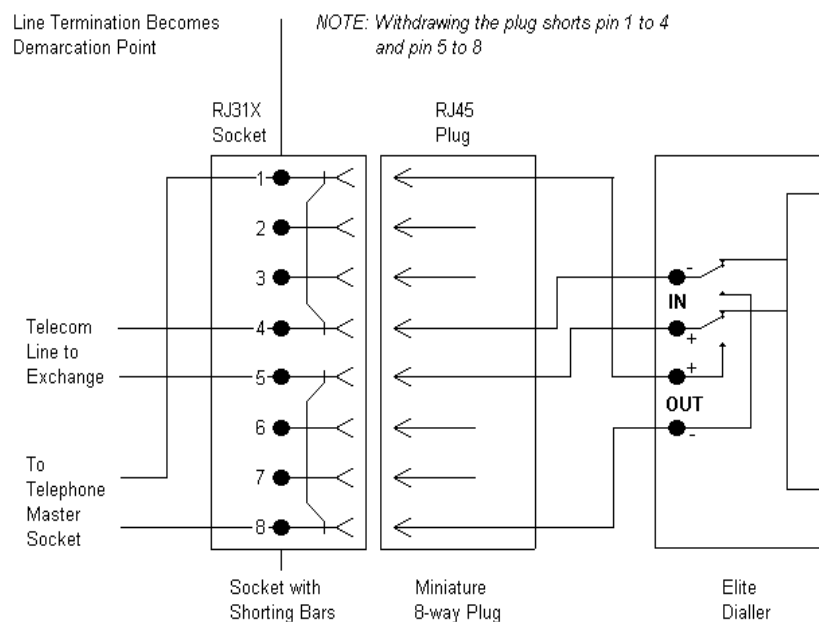
In accordance with the statutory requirements of the Telepermit standards we must bring the following points to your attention;

A readily accessible disconnect device shall be incorporated into the 230V fixed wiring.

In the event of any problem with this device, the by-pass switch should be operated. The user is to then arrange with the installer of the device to make the necessary repairs. Should the matter be reported to Telecom as a wiring fault, and the fault be proven to be due to the alarm panel, a call out charge will be incurred.

Should the control panel require relocation the Telecom connection must be disconnected before the power is disconnected. Similarly when reconnecting the dialler, it is necessary to power up the panel before connecting the dialler to the Telecom Network.

Connection to the Telecom network should be made in accordance with Access Standards Newsletter #65 dated November 1993. This connection is to be readily accessible to allow disconnection in the event of a fault. An example of this connection method is shown below.



NOTE: The must not enter the telephone line cabinet through the same cable entry hole as any 230 volt mains cables. A separate cable entry must be used for 230 volt cabling

When using one of the knock-outs around the side of the cabinet for supply entry, a suitable bushing must be used where the supply cables pass through a knock-out.

The transmit level from this device is set at a fixed level and because of this there may be circumstances where this device does not give its optimum performance. Before reporting such occurrences as faults, please check the line with a standard Telepermitted telephone, and do not report a fault unless the telephone performance is impaired.

This automatic dialling equipment shall not be set up to make calls to the Telecom "111" Emergency Service

Contact ID Reporting Code Summary

In addition to the programmable Contact ID Event Code assignments defined at P157E, P158E, P159E, P175E (9E-11E) there are a number of fixed event codes. The programmable and fixed event codes are all listed in the table below. Associated with the fixed and programmable event codes, there are a number of extension codes, that are also listed below. The list of extension codes is for your reference only and can not be changed in programming. For "Users" Above 998 the panel will report all as user 998 (eg users 998-2000 will all be reported as 998).

Event Type	Event Code	Extension	Comment
System Tamper	137	000	Panel & Sat Tamper etc
Zone Alarm (wired or wireless)	130	001 to 248	Alarm on Zone 1-248
Zone Tamper - Low (short circuit)	383	001 to 248	Zone Input 1-124 short circuit
Zone Tamper - High (open circuit)	383	009 to 248	Zone Input 1-124 open circuit
Zone Tamper - Radio Zone	383	001 to 248	Radio Zone 1-248
Zone Near Alarm	138	001 to 248	Zone Input 1-248
Zone Confirmed Alarm	139	001 to 248	Zone Input 1-248
Radio PIR / Reed Switch Battery Low	384	001 to 248	Radio Zone 1-248
Radio PIR Supervised Alarm	381	001 to 248	Supervised Radio Zone 1-248
Sensor-watch Alarm	391	001 to 248	Zone 1-248
Zone Excludes	570	001 to 248	Exclude Zone 1-248
Keypad Panic (or CONTROL+CHIME)	120	001 to 032	Panic at keypad #1-32
Radio-Key Panic	120	101 to 998	Panic by Radio User # 101-2000
Keypad Fire (A+B)	110	001 to 032	Fire Alarm at keypad #1-32
Keypad Medical (B+CHIME)	100	001 to 032	Medical Alarm at keypad #1-32
EC-i Controller Tamper Switch Alarm	137	000	EC-i Tamper Switch Activated
Keypad Tamper Switch Alarm	137	001 to 032	Keypad 1-32 Tamper Switch Activated
Wrong Code Alarm	461	001 to 032	4 Incorrect code entries at KP # 1-32
Arm/Disarm by "ARM key (Quick Arm)	408	000	Arm/Disarm by single button
Arm/Disarm by user code	401	001 to 998	Arm/Disarm by User #1-2000
Arm/Disarm by Radio-key	400	101 to 998	Arm/Disarm by Radio User #101-2000
Arm/Disarm by Key-switch	409	001 to 064	Zone Key-switch # 1-64 Arm/Disarm
Arm/Disarm by DTMF or Up/Download	407	000	Remote Arm/Disarm
Arm by "Security Interlock" Zone	407	001 to 064	Arm by "Security Interlock" zone # 1-64
Arm/Disarm by Time-Zone	403	000	Time-Zone Arm/Disarm
Latchkey Disarm	642	001 to 998	Latchkey User Disarm
Fail to Arm on Time-Zone	455	000	Auto Arm fail
Delinquency Alarm	454	000	System not Armed within # days
Stay Mode Arm/Disarm (part set)	441	000	Arm by "Stay" Button
Stay Mode Arm/Disarm (part set)	441	001 to 998	Stay Mode Arm by User # 1-2000
Stay Mode Arm/Disarm by Key-switch	442	000 to 064	Stay Mode Arm by Zone Key-switch # 1-64
AC Fail	301	000	Mains (AC) fail
Zone Expander AC Fail	301	001-007	AC Fail on Zone exp. 1-7
Output Expander AC Fail	301	101-108	AC Fail on Output exp. 1-8
Wiegand Interface AC Fail	301	201-232	AC Fail on Wiegand IF 1-32
System Battery Low	302	000	Control Panel Battery low
Zone Expander Battery Low	302	001-007	Battery Low on Zone exp. 1-7
Output Expander Battery Low	302	101-108	Battery Low on Output exp. 1-8
Wiegand Interface Battery Low	302	201-232	Battery Low on Wiegand IF 1-32
Checksum Fail (Corrupt EEPROM Data)	303	001-008	Checksum block error
Fuse Fail - Main panel	312	000	Fuse 1 or 2 Fail on ESX-1
Fuse Fail - Zone expander	312	001-007	Fuse Fail on Zone Exp PSU
Fuse Fail - Output expander	312	101-108	Fuse Fail on Output EXP PSU
Fuse Fail - Wiegand IF-2	312	201-232	Fuse Fail on Wiegand IF-2 PSU
Radio-key Battery Low	384	101 to 998	Radio-key User #101-2000 low batt.
Radio-PIR / Reed Switch Battery Low	384	001 to 248	Radio Zone 1-248
Automatic TEST Calls	602	000	24 hour test
Manual TEST Calls	601	000	User generated Test Call
Phone Line Failure	351	001	Reported when Phone line is restored
IP Communication Failure	351	002	Reported when LAN connection restored
Cloud Server Communication Failure	351	005	Reported when Cloud Comms restored
Permaconn RS232 Failure	351	006	Reported when RS232 Comms restored
4G Communication Failure	351	007	Reported when 4G Comms restored
Duress Alarm	121	001 to 032	Duress at Keypad #1-32
Program Mode Entry	627	000	Program Mode entered
Program Mode Exit	628	000	Program Mode exited
Zone Expander Tamper Alarm	145	001-007	Zone expander board Tamper Alarm
Output Expander Tamper Alarm	341	001-008	Output expander board Tamper Alarm
Wiegand IF-2 Tamper Alarm	137	001-032	Wiegand IF-2 board Tamper Alarm

Zone Expander Module Fail	333	001-007	Zone exp. 1-7 Fail
Output Expander Module Fail	333	101-108	Output exp. 1-8 Fail
Wiegand Interface Module Fail	333	201-232	Wiegand IF 1-32 fail
FW2-CAN bus RF Module Fail	333	100	The FW2 CAN bus RF Module is missing
Output 1 or 2 Tamper	323	001 or 002	O/P 1 or 2 wires cut.
Time & Date Changed	625	000	Time & Date has been changed
Keypad Bus Trouble	330	001 to 032	Keypad device 1-32 offline
System Reset	305	000	Panel has rebooted
RF Receiver jam detected	344	000	RF Jamming Detected
Dialler Failure	354	000	Failure to get kiss off
IP Failure	356	000	Failure to send IP Poll
Access Door Forced Alarm	423	001 to 032	The access door has been forced open
Access Door left open too long Alarm	426	001 to 032	The access door has been left open.
Access Door opened by Fire alarm input	125	001 to 248	Free Egress granted during a Fire Alarm

SIA Reporting Code Summary

Most of the SIA Event Codes are fixed within the panel but some locations such as Zones at P196E (1-64E) and Panic/Fire/Medical at P197E (1-3E) can have a user defined report code from the table below. To follow are the default SIA reporting codes.

Unlike CID, users 1-2000 will be reported as 1-2000 in SIA format.

Event Type	SIA Alarm Code	SIA Restore Code
Armed, 24 hour & Near Zone Alarms (<u>programmable P196E</u>)	BA	BH
Zone Verified Alarm Activated	BV	BH
Zone Bypassed	BB	BU
Zone Tamper Activated	BT	BJ
Sensor-Watch Fail	NA	NS
Radio Zone Supervise Fail	BZ	BR
Pendant or Radio Zone Low Battery	XT	XR
Keypad or Pendant Panic Alarm (<u>programmable P197E1E</u>)	PA	PH
Keypad Fire Alarm (<u>programmable P197E2E</u>)	FA	FH
Medical Alarm (<u>programmable P197E3E</u>)	MA	MH
Duress Alarm	HA	HH
Panel, Keypad or Wiegand IF-2 Tamper Switch Activated	TA	TR
Zone Expander Tamper Activated	ES	EJ
Output Expander Tamper Activated	TT	TJ
Zone, Output or Wiegand IF-2 fail	EM	EN
Battery Low (see CID for extension numbers)	YT	YR
AC Fail (see CID for extension numbers)	AT	AR
Output Tamper Alarm (O/P 1 & 2 only)	YA	YH
12V Output (fuse) Failure	YP	YQ
Phone Line Fail	LT	LR
Automatic Test Message	RP	
Manual Test Call	RX	
Area Delinquency Alarm	CD	CT
Excessive Code Attempts Alarm	JA	JP
Armed by User, Pendant, ARM button, DTMF or PC	CL	OP
Area Armed by Key-Switch	CS	OS
Area Armed by Time Zone	CA	OA
Stay Mode Armed by User, Pendant, KS, STAY Button	CG	OG
Fail to Arm by Time-Zone	CI	
Program Mode Entry/Exit	LB	LX
Checksum Fail (Corrupt EEPROM Data)	YF	
Time Changed	JT	
Keypad Bus Trouble	IA	IR
Dialler Failure (No Kiss off)	YC	
RF Interference (jamming) Detected	XQ	XH
IP Poll Failure	NT	NR
Access Door Forced Alarm	DF	DR
Access Door Left Open too Long	DN	DH
Egress Door Opened by Pushbutton or Fire alarm	DG	DY

Event Description	Program Number	Alarm	Restore	Bypass	Un-Bypass	Trouble	Trouble Restore	Near Alarm	Verified Alarm
Burglary	1	BA	BH	BB	BU	BT	BJ	BA	BV
Un-typed Alarm	2	UA	UH	UB	UU	UT	UJ	-	-
Hold-up	3	HA	HH	HB	HU	HT	HJ	-	-
Fire	4	FA	FH	FB	FU	FT	FJ	FA	FM
Medical	5	MA	MH	MB	MU	MT	MJ	-	-
Panic	6	PA	PH	PB	PU	PT	PJ	-	-
Emergency	7	QA	QH	QB	QU	QT	QJ	-	-
Gas	8	GA	GH	GB	GU	GT	GJ	-	-
Sprinkler	9	SA	SH	SB	SU	ST	SJ	-	-
Water	10	WA	WH	WB	WU	WT	WJ	-	-
Heat	11	KA	KH	KB	KU	KT	KJ	-	-
Freeze	12	ZA	ZH	ZB	ZU	ZT	ZJ	-	-
Equipment	13	IA	IR	-	-	-	-	-	-
Equip. Tamper	14	TA	TH	TB	TU	TT	TJ	-	-

EC-i Software update schedule